

BOARD OF DIRECTORS EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

375 - 11th Street, Oakland, CA 94607

Office of the Secretary: (510) 287-0440

AGENDA Tuesday, April 24, 2018

REGULAR CLOSED SESSION 11:00 a.m., Board Room

ROLL CALL:

<u>PUBLIC COMMENT</u>: The Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION AGENDA:

- 1. Existing litigation pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(a):
 - a. *Ivette Rivera v. East Bay Municipal Utility District* United States Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, Case No. 17-16891
 - b. *Timothy Alford, et al. v. East Bay Municipal Utility District, et al.* Contra Costa County Superior Court, Case No. MSC16-01348
- 2. Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(2):
 - a. Town of Moraga Claim No. 2017-L-290
 - b. William Strauss and Suzanne Strauss Claim No. 2018-L-076
 - c. One matter.

(The Board will hold Closed Session in Conference Room 8)

<u>REGULAR BUSINESS MEETING</u> 1:15 p.m., Board Room

ROLL CALL:

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

• Pledge of Allegiance

ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM CLOSED SESSION:

<u>PUBLIC COMMENT</u>: The Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.

CONSENT CALENDAR: (Single motion and vote approving 17 recommendations, including 3 resolutions.)

- 1. Approve the Regular Meeting Minutes of April 10, 2018.
- 2. File correspondence with the Board.
- 3. Award contracts to lowest responsive/responsible bidders Peterson Tractor Co., Pape Machinery, Inc., California Diamond Products, and Edward R. Bacon Company, Inc., for an annual amount of \$2,366,403, after the addition of taxes, for supplying construction equipment for the District Fleet for three years, beginning on or after May 1, 2018 with two options to renew for an additional oneyear period in an amount not to exceed \$11,832,015 under Request for Quotation No. 1720.
- 4. Award a contract to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, F.D. Thomas, Inc., in the amount of \$3,844,128 for construction of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs under Specification SD-395.
- 5. Award a contract to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Monterey Mechanical Co., in the amount of \$9,440,000 for construction of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation Phase 5 under Specification SD-396.
- 6. Award a contract to CDW Government, LLC, in an amount, after the addition of taxes, not to exceed \$225,000 for supplying Microsoft licensing of Windows server operating system and Exchange email software for District-wide use, beginning on or after April 24, 2018 under State Contract No. ADSPO16-130652.
- 7. Award a contract to IDModeling, Inc., beginning on or after May 1, 2018, in an amount not to exceed \$578,660 for Sedaru software, customization, and training for one year, with four options to renew for an additional one-year period for annual licensing and services at \$266,760 each year, plus optional services not to exceed \$88,200, for a total cost of \$1,733,900.
- 8. Authorize an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$1,057,403 for the design of retrofits to the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower.
- 9. Authorize actions related to agreements with Amador Water Agency (AWA).
 - 9.1. Authorize execution of an agreement with AWA for the provision of wholesale raw water service to provide a water supply for the Camanche North Shore Recreation Area facilities.
 - 9.2. Authorize execution of Amendment Number 2 to the existing Transmission Project Agreement, at the request of AWA, to terminate that agreement on December 31, 2022.
 - 9.3. Determine that the project is exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act.
- 10. Authorize an agreement with Panorama Environmental, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$626,079 to prepare the required environmental documentation and related permitting for the Large Scale Photovoltaic Project.

CONSENT CALENDAR: (Continued)

- 11. Authorize an amendment to the existing agreement with Walls Inspection Company, Inc. to increase the agreement amount by \$700,000 to a total amount not to exceed \$1,160,000 for specialty plant inspection services for various construction projects.
- 12. Authorize an amendment to the contracts awarded to various companies in accordance with the timing and pricing specified in the relevant State of California annual vehicle purchase contracts under Board Motion No. 073-15 dated April 28, 2015 for supplying automobile and light trucks for the District's fleet to increase the amount by \$5,326,000 for a total cost of \$17,981,400 for the remainder of the five-year period ending April 30, 2020.
- 13. Authorize the Office of General Counsel to continue the employment of the law firm of Hanson Bridgett, LLP, for specialized legal services related to construction, public contracts and procurement, claims, intellectual property and technology matters, tax, public pension law, labor and employment, and litigation matters.
- 14. Approve the February and March 2018 Monthly Investment Transactions Reports.
- 15. Approve revisions to Policy 4.07 Investment Policy which was last revised on April 25, 2017, and affirm existing delegation of authority for the management of investments on behalf of the District to the Director of Finance, who is also acting as the Treasurer of the District. (Resolution)
- 16. Appoint Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Operations. (Resolution)

(Resolution)

17. Appoint Treasury Manager.

DETERMINATION AND DISCUSSION:

- Adopt a resolution of support for the Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report including its recommendation for designation of approximately 37 miles of the river into the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System. (Resolution)
- 19. Legislative Update:
 - State Legislative Initiative No. 4 for 2018 Legislative Year
 - Update on Legislative Issues of Interest to EBMUD
- 20. Consider a revised policy on statewide retail water user surcharges.
- 21. File the Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report in conformance with District Policy 9.03 Water Supply Availability and Deficiency, and declare that the District's water supply is sufficient for meeting customer demands in 2018.
- 22. General Manager's Report.

REPORTS AND DIRECTOR COMMENTS:

- 23. Committee Reports:
 - Planning
 - Legislative/Human Resources

Regular Meeting of April 24, 2018 Page 4 of 4

<u>REPORTS AND DIRECTOR COMMENTS</u>: (Continued)

- 24. Other Items for Future Consideration.
- 25. Director Comments.

ADJOURNMENT:

The next Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors will be held at 1:15 p.m. on Tuesday, May 8, 2018 in the Administration Center Board Room, 375 Eleventh Street, Oakland, California.

Disability Notice

If you require a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in an EBMUD public meeting please call the Office of the Secretary (510) 287-0404. We will make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility. Some special equipment arrangements may require 48 hours advance notice.

Document Availability

Materials related to an item on this Agenda that have been submitted to the EBMUD Board of Directors within 72 hours prior to this meeting are available for public inspection in EBMUD's Office of the Secretary at 375 11th Street, Oakland, California, during normal business hours, and can be viewed on our website at <u>www.ebmud.com</u>.

BOARD CALENDAR

Date	Meeting	Time/Location	Topics
Tuesday, April 24	Finance/Administration Committee Patterson {Chair}; Coleman Mellon	9:45 a.m. Training Resource Center	 Quarterly Financial Reports Monthly Investment Transactions Reports Investment Policy Annual Review Liquidity Facility Contract Extension Wastewater Cost of Service Study
	Sustainability/Energy Committee Young {Chair}; Katz; Linney	10:30 a.m. Training Resource Center	Employee CommutingRenewable Energy Update
	Board of Directors	11:00 a.m. 1:15 p.m.	Closed SessionRegular Meeting
Tuesday, May 8	Planning Committee Mellon {Chair}; Linney; Young	9:15 a.m. Training Resource Center	
	Legislative/Human Resources Committee Coleman {Chair}; Patterson; Young	10:15 a.m. Training Resource Center	
	Board of Directors	11:00 a.m. 1:15 p.m.	Closed SessionRegular Meeting
Tuesday, May 22	Finance/Administration Committee Patterson {Chair}; Coleman; Mellon		Cancelled
	Strategic Plan & FY/19 Mid-Cycle Budget Workshop	TBD Training Resource Center	
	Board of Directors	11:00 a.m. 1:15 p.m.	Closed SessionRegular Meeting
Monday, May 28	Memorial Day		District Offices Closed

MINUTES

Tuesday, April 10, 2018

East Bay Municipal Utility District Board of Directors 375 Eleventh Street Oakland, California

Regular Closed Session Meeting

President Lesa R. McIntosh called to order the Regular Closed Session Meeting of the Board of Directors at 11:02 a.m. in the Administration Center Board Room.

ROLL CALL

Directors John A. Coleman, Frank Mellon, William B. Patterson, Marguerite Young, and President Lesa R. McIntosh were present at roll call. Director Andy Katz called into Conference Room 8 at 11:13 a.m. and Director Doug Linney was absent (excused).

Staff present included General Manager Alexander R. Coate, General Counsel Craig S. Spencer, Assistant General Counsel Frederick S. Etheridge (Items 1a & 2); Manager of Water and Natural Resources Richard G. Sykes (Items 1a & 2); Attorney Rachel R. Jones (Item 2); and Director of Operations and Maintenance Clifford C. Chan (Item 2).

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Addressing the Board was Ruben Rodriguez, 1st Vice-President, AFSCME Local 444, who commented on the District's proposed Technical Trades Apprenticeship Program and the union's hope that the program will include participants from the local community, women and minorities. Mr. Rodriguez thanked District staff for their work on this effort.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION AGENDA

President McIntosh announced the closed session agenda. The Board convened to Conference Room 8 for discussion.

Regular Business Meeting

President McIntosh called to order the Regular Business Meeting of the Board of Directors at 1:15 p.m. in the Administration Center Board Room.

ROLL CALL

Directors John A. Coleman, Andy Katz, Frank Mellon, William B. Patterson, Marguerite Young, and President Lesa R. McIntosh were present at roll call. Director Doug Linney was absent (excused).

Staff present included General Manager Alexander R. Coate, General Counsel Craig S. Spencer and Secretary of the District Rischa S. Cole.

Regular Meeting Minutes of April 10, 2018 Page 2 of 5

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President McIntosh led the Pledge of Allegiance.

ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM CLOSED SESSION

There were no announcements required from closed session.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Addressing the Board was George Cleveland, AFSCME Local 2019, who requested an update on the union's request for the District to consider paying overtime to the Local 2019 employees who participated in the final labor negotiations meeting.

General Manager Alexander R. Coate advised Human Resources Manager Laura A. Brunson will follow up with Local 2019.

CONSENT CALENDAR

- Motion by Director Coleman, seconded by Director Young, to approve the recommended actions for Items 1-8 on the Consent Calendar, carried (6-0) by the following voice vote: AYES (Coleman, Katz, Mellon, Patterson, Young, and McIntosh); NOES (None); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (Linney).
- 1. **Motion No. 039-18** Approved the Special and Regular Meeting Minutes of March 27, 2018.
- The following correspondence was filed with the Board: 1) Presentation entitled, "Water Supply Update," dated April 10, 2018; 2) memorandum dated April 10, 2018 to Board of Directors from David A. Briggs, Manager of Water Operations regarding Freeport Regional Water Authority, April 12, 2018 Board of Directors Special Meeting; and 3) Speakers' Bureau and Outreach Record CY18 as of April 10, 2018.
- 3. **Motion No. 040-18** Authorized an agreement beginning on or after April 10, 2018 with Franzenburg in an amount of \$152,880 annually for dewatering centrifuge maintenance services for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant for three years, with two options to renew for an additional one-year period for a total cost not to exceed \$764,400.
- 4. **Motion No. 041-18** Authorized an agreement beginning on or after April 10, 2018 with GovernmentJobs.com, Inc., dba NEOGOV in an amount not to exceed \$35,500 annually for online recruitment and onboarding services for two years, including base fees and one-time implementation and consulting costs, with three options to renew for an additional one-year period at approximately \$40,000 per renewal period, for a total cost of \$191,000.
- 5. **Motion No. 042-18** Approved the assignment of the contract for Sodium Hypochlorite and Sodium Bisulfite (Request for Quotation No. 1624) originally awarded under Board Motion No. 021-17, from Sierra Chemical Co. to Thatcher Company of California, Inc.

- 6. **Motion No. 043-18** Authorized the Office of the General Counsel to amend an existing agreement with MBK Engineers to increase the agreement amount by \$250,000 to a total amount not to exceed \$830,000 for confidential, technical, and professional services in support of water rights issues.
- 7.1. **Resolution No. 35079-18** Amending The East Bay Municipal Utility District 401(a) Plan.
- 7.2. **Resolution No. 35080-18** Amending The East Bay Municipal Utility District 401(k) Tax Deferred Savings Plan.
- 8. **Resolution No. 35081-18** Fixing The Boundaries Of The Wards For The Purpose Of Electing Directors Therefrom.

DETERMINATION AND DISCUSSION

9. **Legislative Update.**

Legislative/Human Resources Committee Chair John A. Coleman reported that the Committee met this morning and approved the staff recommended positions in Legislative Report No. 03-18. Manager of Legislative Affairs Marlaigne K. Dumaine highlighted the bills and recommended actions contained in the report and provided an update on federal legislative activities including the recently approved Fiscal Year 2018 federal budget.

• Motion by Director Coleman, seconded by Director Patterson, to approve the recommended actions for Item 9, carried (6-0) by the following voice vote: AYES (Coleman, Katz, Mellon, Patterson, Young, and McIntosh); NOES (None); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (Linney).

Motion No. 044-18 – Received Legislative Report No. 03-18 and approved positions on the following bills: SUPPORT AB 2060 (Garcia) Water: Grants: Advanced Payments; SUPPORT AB 2064 (Gloria) Integrated Regional Water Management Plans: Grants: Advanced Payment; and SUPPORT SB 929 (McGuire) Special Districts: Internet Web Sites.

10a-10b. Approve implementation of the second year general salary increase of 4.3% in accordance with the 2017-2021 Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) between the District and AFSCME Locals 2019 and 444, IUOE Local 39 and IFPTE Local 21; and authorize a 4.3% general salary increase for Senior Management Team Members, Managers, Confidential employees and other Non-Represented employees in accordance with Resolution 35074-18. For purposes of Section 54953(c)(3) of the Brown Act, Senior Management Team Members referenced herein include: General Manager, General Counsel, Secretary of the District, Manager of Customer & Community Services, Director of Engineering & Construction, Director of Finance, Manager of Human Resources, Director of Operations & Maintenance, Director of Wastewater, Director of Water & Natural Resources, Special Assistant IV (Legislative Affairs), and Special Assistant IV (Public Affairs).

General Manager Alexander R. Coate introduced Items 10a and 10b. President McIntosh announced the Board would cast one vote for both items by roll call, and provided the following summary of the changes in salary ranges, salaries and wage rates being considered

Regular Meeting Minutes of April 10, 2018 Page 4 of 5

under Item 10b for Senior Management Team members including the General Manager and the General Counsel.

"Pursuant to Section 54953(c)(3) of the Government Code, the Board of Directors provides this oral report prior to taking action on the salary, salary schedule and compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits paid to the members of the Senior Management Team listed below, including the General Manager and the General Counsel. In accordance with the employment agreements with the General Manager and the General Counsel, the Board may authorize the same general salary increases and benefits to the General Manager and the General Counsel as that granted to District employees at the department director level. As such, it is recommended that the General Manager and the General Counsel each receive a 4.3% increase in their annual salary, commensurate with the 4.3% increase being granted to all District employees in this action, effective April 16, 2018. The 4.3% increase consists of a cost-of-living increase of 3.8% based on the Consumer Price Index and an additional 0.5% enhancement. Additionally, it is recommended that the following members of the Senior Management Team also be granted a 4.3% increase in their current annual salary, commensurate with the increase being granted to all District employees in this action, effective April 16, 2018: Secretary of the District; Manager of Customer & Community Services; Director of Engineering & Construction; Director of Finance; Manager of Human Resources; Director of Operations & Maintenance; Director of Wastewater; Director of Water & Natural Resources; Special Assistant IV (Legislative Affairs); and Special Assistant IV (Public Affairs). The current salaries are contained in the Salary Schedule authorized by the Board and on file with the Secretary of the District."

Director Coleman stated that he would be voting "No" on the recommended actions.

• Motion by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Mellon, to approve the recommended actions for Items 10a and 10b, carried (5-1) by the following roll call vote: AYES (Katz, Mellon, Patterson, Young, and McIntosh); NOES (Coleman); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (Linney).

Resolution No. 35082-18 – Revise District Salary Ranges, Salaries And Wage Rates.

11. General Manager's Report.

Manager of Maintenance and Construction David A. Briggs presented the Water Supply Update. He reviewed the District's current water supply and precipitation in the Mokelumne and East Bay areas, the Caples Lake snow depth and runoff projections. As of April 8, total system storage was 684,700 acre feet or 109 percent of average while total system capacity was 89 percent. Mr. Briggs noted that although it is a below normal year, the District's carryover storage will be near full by the end of September 2018.

REPORTS AND DIRECTOR COMMENTS

12. **Committee Reports.**

- None.

Regular Meeting Minutes of April 10, 2018 Page 5 of 5

13. **Other Items for Future Consideration.**

- None.

14. **Director Comments.**

- Director Coleman reported attending meetings with City of Lafayette to discuss Leland Reservoir on April 3 in Lafayette and with Round Hill POA to discuss an AMI Tower on April 10 in Alamo. He reported on plans to attend/participate in the following upcoming events: Freeport Regional Water Authority Board meeting and an East Bay Economic Development Alliance reception on April 12 in Oakland; meeting at Central Contra Costa Sanitary District to discuss recycled water on April 23 in Martinez; and a Ramboll-Global Care reception on April 23 in San Francisco.
- Director Katz had no comment.
- Director Linney had no comment.
- Director Mellon reported attending reported attending/participating in the following events: Career
 Day at San Lorenzo High School on March 28 in San Lorenzo; Career Day at San Leandro High
 School on March 29 in San Leandro; San Ramon Mayor's Breakfast on March 30 in San Ramon;
 and the Advanced Manufacturing and Transportation Apprenticeships of California Apprenticeship
 Program on April 9 in San Leandro.
- Director Patterson reported participating in the EBMUD and Union Locals Memorandum of Understanding signing on March 29 in Oakland and plans to participate in the Freeport Regional Water Authority Board meeting on April 12 in Oakland.
- Director Young had no comment.
- President McIntosh thanked Board members and staff for condolence cards acknowledging the recent passing of her family member.

ADJOURNMENT

President McIntosh adjourned the meeting at 1:35 p.m.

SUBMITTED BY:

Rischa S. Cole, Secretary of the District

APPROVED: April 24, 2018

EBMUD		
	AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE	3. April 24, 2018
TITLE CONSTRUCTION E	QUIPMENT	
\boxtimes MOTION \square RE	SOLUTION 🗆 ORDINAN	NCE
\$2,366,403, after the addition of tax three years, beginning on or after M	onsive/responsible bidders listed below for kes, for supplying construction equipment lay 1, 2018 with two options to renew for 2,015 under Request for Quotation (RFQ)	t for the District Fleet for an additional one-year period
Vendor	Schedule	Bid Amount
Peterson Tractor Co. Pape Machinery, Inc. California Diamond Products Edward R. Bacon Company, Inc.	II, III IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XV, XVI, X XI, XII XIII, XIV	\$ 95,965 XVII 2,101,172 54,804 <u>114,462</u> Total \$2,366,403

SUMMARY

RFQ No. 1720 solicited bids for 17 types of construction equipment which are used regularly by District staff to install and repair pipelines, and construct and maintain facilities. No bids were received on Schedule I – Multi Terrain Loader, and this equipment will be bid on an individual basis in the future (see attached table).

The recommended action provides for contracts with four vendors to replace and/or upgrade various types of construction equipment necessary for District construction and maintenance activities over the next five years. This equipment includes loaders, paving rollers, excavators, trailers, sweepers, and concrete saws. The procurement of this equipment supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal.

Funds Available: FY18 through 22	Budget Code: WSG/756/7	7999 /0200140/5547
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTINGFinance	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED Melanger R.Com General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Construction Equipment April 24, 2018 Page 2

DISCUSSION

The District replaces construction equipment as needed based on age and a mechanical condition evaluation. The estimated average annual expenditure for equipment to be replaced under this RFQ is \$2,366,403. Actual expenditures by year will vary depending upon condition evaluation of the individual units identified for replacement. These multi-year contracts assist the District by providing better purchase pricing than one-year contracts, and the resulting equipment standardization provides volume pricing for maintenance parts and improved operational and repair training. These contracts also assist the District in complying with new air quality regulations, which require cleaner off-road vehicles and equipment. Various engine options included in the bid schedules will allow staff to select the most economical and cleanest-operating pieces of equipment.

VENDOR SELECTION

RFQs were sent to three resource organizations and to 26 potential bidders, advertised in the Oakland Tribune and posted to the District's website. Five bids were received. Four of the five bids were selected as lowest responsive/responsible bid submittals.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding for these equipment replacements is included in the Vehicle Replacement Fund.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Environmental

The current state of the art construction equipment to be purchased under these contracts is manufactured with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Tier 4 Final engine emissions standards, reduced fuel consumption, and low sound levels.

ALTERNATIVES

Do not replace this equipment. This alternative is not recommended because failure to replace equipment in a timely manner will increase operational costs due to the high cost of repair and reduced staff productivity. Poorly performing equipment can also pose possible unsafe working conditions for District personnel.

Construction Equipment April 24, 2018 Page 3

Initiate one-year contracts for this equipment. This alternative is not recommended as multi-year contracts with higher volume opportunities for successful bidders enable the District to exercise greater price leverage. Multi-year contracts also result in more standardized equipment with volume pricing for maintenance parts, improved operations and maintenance training efficiencies.

Attachments

Contract Award Summary P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\FIN-BD1 Construction Equipment 042418.doc

Attachment

Construction Equipment BD-1 Contract Award Summary

	Contract Award Summary	
Schedule	Equipment	Vendor
Ι	Multi Terrain Loader	No Bids Received
II	39-inch Vibratory Paving Roller	Peterson Tractor Co.
III	47-inch Vibratory Paving Roller	Peterson Tractor Co.
IV	Tractor Loader	Pape Machinery, Inc.
V	Backhoe Loader	Pape Machinery, Inc.
VI	Compact Excavator	Pape Machinery, Inc.
VII	Mid-Size Excavator	Pape Machinery, Inc.
VIII	Large Excavator	Pape Machinery, Inc.
IX	Articulated Loader with 2.5 Cubic Yard Bucket	Pape Machinery, Inc.
Х	Articulated Loader with 3 Cubic Yard Bucket and Midwestern	Pape Machinery, Inc.
	Side Boom	
XI	44 Horsepower Concrete Saw	California Diamond
		Products
XII	66 Horsepower Concrete Saw	California Diamond
		Products
XIII	Vibratory Trench Roller	Edward R. Bacon Company,
		Inc.
XIV	Sweeper	Edward R. Bacon Company,
		Inc.
XV	Small Tilt Trailer/Ramp Trailer Under 10,000 lbs. GVWR	Pape Machinery, Inc.
XVI	Small Tilt Trailer/Ramp Trailer 12,000 lbs. to 16,000 lbs.	Pape Machinery, Inc.
	GVWR	
XVII	40,000 lb. Ramp Trailer	Pape Machinery, Inc.
XVII	40,000 lb. Ramp Trailer	Pape Machinery, Inc.



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE <i>Materials and Suppl</i> Construction Equip Options		e-Year Con	tract	with	2 One-Y	′ear Rer	newal	DATE:	A	oril 5, 201	8
CONTRACTOR:		QUOTATIO	N NO.:		PERCENTAGE			OF CONTR	RACT DO	LLARS	
Various Firms See Below		1720			Availability Group			Contracting Objectives		Participation	
BID/PROPOSER'S	'S OWNERS			White Me	en	25%	6	97.	7%		
PRICE:	Ethr	nicity	Ger	der	N N	White Won	nen	2%)	0.0)%
\$2,366,403 *	See I	Below	Ma	ale	Et	hnic Mino	rities	25%	6	2.3	%
		CONTRA	Provide State	1	Y PAR	TICIPAT	TION			A COLUMN TO A COLUMN	offices male free
COMPANY NAME	ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GEN M	DER W	White- Men	White- Women	CONTRA Ethnic Minorities	CTING PARTI	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign
PRIMES: Peterson Tractor Co. (Schedules II, III)	\$95,965	White	x		4.1%						
Pape Machinery, Inc. (Schedules IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XV, XVI, XVII)	\$2,101,172	White	x		88.8%						
California Diamond Products (Schedules XI, XII)	\$54,804	AI/AN	x				2.3%				
Edward R. Bacon Company, Inc. (Schedules XIII, XIV)	\$114,462	White	X		4.8%						
TOTAL		\$2,366,403			97.7%	0.0%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
57	CONTRAC	CTOR'S WC							- .		
		White Mo	en	v	Vhite Wo	ornen	Ethnic	Minorities	Iota	I Employ	es
No. of Emp Percent of Total Emp MSA Labor Ma	oloyees:					See /	Attached	P-061			
MSA Labor Market Lo	ocation:		C	- MMC	IENTS		10 10 10				11- 11- 11- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1
Contract Equity Participation		e Men particip				nic Minor	ity participa	ation.			
Workforce Profile & Statemer Submitte		rimination	G			itreach E nt Satisfi			Award App Recomme	nded	
NA					N	A	6	Bunk	in John	an	t



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:	Const	ruction Equipment - Three	-Year Contract		Ethnic Mir	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data	
		with 2 One-Year Renewal				В	н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL
				Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
			DATE:	9 Bay Are	a Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Quota	tion #:	1720	4/5/2018	Alameda/C	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Re	cmmd									
P=Pri	ime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership			Number of E	thnic Minor	rity Employ	ees		
	pany Name, Phone Numb	Owner/Contact Person, Address, per		В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	1	WM: LBE	Company Wide	2	48	3	0	53	22.9%	48.4%
Peterso	n Tractor	Co.	Manager/Prof	0	2	0	0	2	12.5%	
	McPhillips		Technical/Sales	0	7	0	0	7	14.9%	
Ŭ	rina Blvd.		Clerical/Skilled	2	36	3	0	41	25.9%	
San Le	andro, CA	94577	Semi/Unskilled	0	3	0	0	3	30.0%	
			Bay Area	2	48	3	0	53	31.9%	39.9%
510-61	8-2977		AA Plan on File:	NA		1	contract with	and a state of the	12/19/2017	
010-01	10-010-2011		Co. Wide MSA:	-			# Employees-Co. Wide:		Bay Area:	166
RP	T	WM: LBE	Company Wide	0	4	1	0	231 5	17.2%	39.9%
			A COLORADO A	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	00.070
Pape N Lee Ba	lachinery,	Inc.	Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	0		1	0	2	20.0%	
	Cedar Blvo	4	Clerical/Skilled	0	2	0	0	2	15.4%	
	, CA 9456		Semi/Unskilled	0	1	0	0	1	33.3%	
i i civiani	, 0// 0400		Bay Area	0	4	1	0	5	17.2%	39.9%
544.00	4 0 4 5 0			9 Bay Area C	1	# Employee		29		29
541-33	4-3453 T		Co. Wide MSA:						Bay Area:	
RP		EMM: AI/AN - SBE	Company Wide	0	4	0	0	4	44.4%	37.3%
		nd Products	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Mike M			Technical/Sales	0	3	0	0	3	50.0%	
	amona Av		Clerical/Skilled	0	1	0	0	1	50.0% 0.0%	
Sacram	nento, CA	90820	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	a constant in the state	1	100000 (A. M. M. M. A. 199		33000 - 7.33
			Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
916-45	4-4725		Co. Wide MSA:	Sacramento		# Employee		9	Bay Area:	0
RP		WM	Company Wide	0	0	1	0	1	25.0%	52.1%
Edward	R. Bacon	Company, Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Harry H			Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Blvd., #204	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	1	0	1	100.0%	
Santa (Clara, CA 9	95050	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Bay Area	0	0	1	0	1	33.3%	39.9%
408-28	B-9500		Co. Wide MSA:	Santa Clara (County, CA	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	4	Bay Area:	3
	I		**************************************							
					4				annan an a	27.192.2. (1990)992.947 [.]
					1					
P		WM: LBE	Company Wide							
Air & To	L Col Engine	ering Company	Manager/Prof							
Dan Cu	-		Technical/Sales							
	Foley Stree	et, Suite A	Clerical/Skilled	1		INFORMATI	ION NOT PR	ROVIDED		
	d, CA 945		Semi/Unskilled	1						
-			Bay Area							
510-78	5-9115		Co. Wide MSA:	1						
10-10	5-0110		CO. WILLE MIGA.							

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.4.MEETING DATEApril 24, 2018

TITLE CONSTRUCTION OF MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT DIGESTER NOS. 10 AND 11 COATING REPAIRS

☑ MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE ____

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Award a contract to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, F.D. Thomas, Inc., in the amount of \$3,844,128 for construction of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP) Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs under Specification SD-395.

SUMMARY

The protective coating on the interior of two digesters at the MWWTP has failed and needs to be replaced to prevent corrosion damage to this critical wastewater infrastructure. This construction contract includes removal of failed coating material from the interior surfaces including the digester concrete walls, interior fixed steel covers, and draft tube mixers on Digester Nos. 10 and 11, and application of a new epoxy coating to protect these surfaces from corrosion. This item was discussed at the Budget Workshop No. 3 on April 11, 2017.

DISCUSSION

In 2008, the District replaced Digester Nos. 6, 9, 10, and 11 floating covers with new steel covers and coated the interior concrete walls and covers as part of the Digester Upgrade Phase 1 project. Subsequently, the protective coating in the digesters failed. The District and its consultant determined several causes of the failure, and have made design improvements and installation process changes to address these failures. Digester Nos. 6 and 9 were recoated as part of the Digester Nos. 6, 9, 10, and 11 Coating Repairs project in 2016; however, more extensive repairs were required for Digester Nos. 10 and 11. The current project to recoat the interior walls and covers of Digester Nos. 10 and 11 incorporates an epoxy coating material that is more suited to withstand the conditions inside the digesters, and was successfully used in the repairs of Digester Nos. 6 and 9. The new coating installation will include a five-year warranty. This project supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal for meeting operational needs and reliability goals by effectively maintaining infrastructure.

	27/7999/2012100/5561
DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED Mellorfer R.Cerf General Manager

Construction of Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs April 24, 2018 Page 2

BID RESULTS

Bid documents were issued to 23 resource organizations and 18 prospective bidders. Three bids were received, ranging from \$3,844,128 to \$5,756,550. The bid summary is attached. The engineer's estimate for this work is \$5,220,000. The low bid is 26 percent below the engineer's estimate. The lower bids may be due to the fact that more contractors are qualified to install the specified epoxy coating material compared to past digester coating projects, which required a more specialized installation process for a polyurethane product.

The lowest responsive/responsible bidder, F.D. Thomas, Inc., is licensed to perform work in California, and is not on the State Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) debarment list. F.D. Thomas, Inc. and its listed subcontractors are properly registered with the State DIR. In the past five years, F.D. Thomas, Inc. has not filed a Government Code Claim or initiated any litigation against the District.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

This item is included in the FY18 budget for the MWWTP Digester Upgrade.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Work under this contract is subject to the payment of current prevailing wages according to determinations for each craft as established by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California.

Local 444 was notified of this contract on January 12, 2018 and did not raise any specific issues related to this contract.

Environmental

A Notice of Exemption was filed with the Alameda County Clerk on December 8, 2015.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Reject all bids and immediately rebid the work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the bids are reasonable for the scope of work involved and rebidding the work would result in a significant delay and increased project costs.

Construction of Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs April 24, 2018 Page 3

<u>Reject all bids and do not perform the work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because this work is necessary to provide adequate reliable digestion capacity and meet federal treatment regulations.

Attachments

Bid Summary P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\WW - Construction of MWWTP Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs.doc

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

SPECIAL DISTRICT NO. 1

SPECIFICATION SD-395 MWWTP DIGESTER NOS. 10 AND 11 COATING REPAIRS

March 28, 2018

BID SUMMARY

	BIDDER	TOTAL BID
1.	F.D. Thomas, Inc.*	\$3,844,128
2.	Resource Development Company	\$4,359,800
3.	Abhe & Svoboda, Inc.	\$5,756,550

* Apparent Low Bidder

Number of Proposals sent to Contractors	18
Number of Proposals sent to Resource Orgs	23
Number of Proposals sent to MBEs	1
Number of Proposals sent to WBEs	1
Number of Proposals sent to SBs	1
Number of bids received	3

Engineer's Estimate: \$5,220,000



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

Construction of MV CONTRACTOR: F.D. Thomas, Inc. Oakland, CA 94608 BID/PROPOSER'S PRICE:	WWTP Dige	ster Nos. 10) and	11 C	Coating I	Renairs			A	oril 6, 201	18
F.D. Thomas, Inc. Oakland, CA 94608 BID/PROPOSER'S						topuno			''	Jin 0, 20	10
Oakland, CA 94608 BID/PROPOSER'S						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONT	RACT DO	LLARS	
	Oakland, CA 94608		Local Business				Group	Contracting Objectives		Participation	
PRICE:	FIRM	I'S OWNERSHIP				White Me	en	25%	6	94.	5%
Eu		nicity	Gender		White Women		nen	9%		5.5%	
\$3,844,128	\$3,844,128 Wł			en		hnic Mino		25%	6	0.0)%
		CONTRA	Construction along		IY PAR	TICIPAT	TION				
COMPANY NAME	ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GEN M	DER W	White-	White-	Ethnic	CTING PARTI	Publicly	Gov't/Non	Foreign
PRIME:					Men	Women	Minorities		Held Corp.	Profit	
F.D. Thomas, Inc.	\$2,774,263	White	x		72.2%						
Skyline Scaffold, Inc.	\$213,000	White		x		5.5%					
arwest Insulation Contracting	\$168,000	White	x		4.4%						
Nonterey Mechanical	\$383,600	White	x		10.0%						
nemec Co., Inc.	\$305,265	White	x		7.9%						
TOTAL	J	\$3,844,128			94.5%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	CONTRAC	TOR'S WO	RKF	ORC	E PRO	FILE (Fr	om P-025	Form)			
		White Me			Vhite Wo			Minorities	Tota	I Employe	ees
No. of Emp	oloyees:	151			16		1	36			
Percent of Total Emp	oloyees:	49.8%			5.3%		44	.9%		303	
MSA Labor Ma	arket %:	39.0%			33.7%	, b	27	.3%			
MSA Labor Market Lo	ocation:					-	Total USA	۱.			
Contract Equity Participation -	94.5% Whit	te Men parti			IENTS	White	Women p	articipation.			4 -19 - 14 -
Workforce Profile & Statemen Submitte		rimination	G			treach E nt Satisfi			Award App Recomme		
NA					Ye			Benaty			



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

('ong	struction of MWWTP Dig	neter Nee 10		Ethnic Mir		inta goo i ro		liouo buta	
Cons	and 11 Coating Re	-			В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL
	and Trobating Re	pano	Nat	ional	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
0 N	00.005	DATE:	9 Bay Are	a Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Spec. No.:	SD-395	4/6/2018	Alameda/C	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership			Number of E	thnic Mino	rity Employ	ees		
	e, Owner/Contact Person, Address, nber		в	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WM: LBE	Company Wide	12	106	5	5	128	42.2%	15.09
F.D. Thomas, Ir	nc.	Manager/Prof	1	6	1	1	9	18.8%	
Terra Wells		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
5301 Adeline St	treet	Clerical/Skilled	11	100	4	4	119	47.4%	
Oakland, CA 94	4608	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	7	64	4	4	79	56.0%	39.99
541-664-3010		AA Plan on File:	NA	1	Date of last	contract with		2/3/2016	
		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA		# Employee		303	Bay Area:	0
s	WM: SBE	Company Wide	3	17	0	0	20	32.8%	37.39
Skyline Scaffold		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	01.07
Amy Johnson	a mo.	Technical/Sales	0	1	0	0	1	20.0%	
3131 52nd Ave.		Clerical/Skilled	3	13	0	0	, 16	39.0%	
Sacramento, CA		Semi/Unskilled	0	3	0	0	3	33.3%	
,		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.99
916-391-8929		والمترابية فتالها ليصغر الكلي اخضرت فيعتقوه	Sacramento		ليحصب والمستعمل	and the second second		line and the second second	
	WALL DC	Co. Wide MSA:		1	# Employee		61	Bay Area:	0
	WM: LBE	Company Wide	17	148	15	0	180	59.6%	39.99
arwest Insulati	•	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
eslie Tresgoda		Technical/Sales	0	1	0	0	1	5.3%	
372 Enterprise (Clerical/Skilled	6	112	12	0	130	57.3%	
livermore, CA 9	94550	Semi/Unskilled	11	35	3	0	49	92.5%	
		Bay Area	3	9	0	0	12	20.0%	39.9%
14-520-7214		Co. Wide MSA:	9 Bay Area C	ounties	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	302	Bay Area:	60
6	WM: LBE	Company Wide	1	13	3	1	18	19.4%	39.9%
Nonterey Mecha	anical	Manager/Prof	0	2	1	1	4	16.0%	
/y Nguyen		Technical/Sales	0	0	1	0	1	100.0%	
275 San Leand	dro Street	Clerical/Skilled	1	6	1	0	8	14.8%	
Dakland, CA 94	621	Semi/Unskilled	0	5	0	0	5	38.5%	
		Bay Area	1	13	3	1	18	19.4%	39.9%
510-632-3173		Co. Wide MSA:	9 Bay Area C	ounties	# Employee:	s-Co. Wide:	93	Bay Area:	93
;	WM	Company Wide	28	11	3	0	42	15.9%	27.39
nemec Co., Inc	C.	Manager/Prof	3	1	1	0	5	10.0%	100 454 JOINT 100
Renee Seavoy		Technical/Sales	2	0	2	0	4	5.6%	
800 Corporate	Drive	Clerical/Skilled	3	1	0	0	4	9.3%	
Kansas City, MC	D 64120	Semi/Unskilled	20	9	0	0	29	29.3%	
		Bay Area	2	5	0	0	7	100.0%	39.9%
		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA] 	# Employees	constant and a	264	Bay Area:	7
16-326-4217						1			,
16-326-4217				1					
16-326-4217				1	1	1	1	1	
16-326-4217		Banar							
16-326-4217									
316-326-4217									
16-326-4217									

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and AI/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Cons	struction of MWWTP Dig	nester Nos 10			nority Perce		1						
CON	and 11 Coating Rej				В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL				
		Juno	Nati	ional	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3				
Chao No -	SD-395	DATE:	9 Bay Are	a Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9				
Spec. No.:	20-395	4/6/2018	Alameda/C	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2				
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership		Number of Ethnic Minority Employees										
	e, Owner/Contact Person, Address, nber		В	н	A/Pi	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %				
>	WM: SBE	Company Wide	0	7	0	2	9	14.3%	30.9				
	on California dba Iopment Company	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%					
leff Far		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%					
1050 Linda Wa	у	Clerical/Skilled	0	7	0	0	7	17.1%					
Sparks, NV 894	31	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	2	2	13.3%					
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9				
775-356-8004		Co. Wide MSA:	Washoe Cou	nty, Nevada	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	63	Bay Area:	0				
>	WM	Company Wide	18	66	13	8	105	42.3%	27.3				
ABHE & SVOB	ODA, INC.	Manager/Prof	1	7	2	1	11	19.0%					
Thomas Stocke		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%					
18100 Dairy La	ne	Clerical/Skilled	16	51	5	5	77	48.7%					
lordan, MN 553	352	Semi/Unskilled	1	8	6	2	17	58.6%					
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9				
952-447-6025		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA	J.	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	248	Bay Area:	0				
1													
1							annan ann an						
						-							
				1									
		-											
				1									
								mmonuum					
					1								
					line in the second seco								
							1						
					-								
			ļ										
			ļ	1									
	1								an a star and a star				
	1			and the second se	1	1		T					

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and AI/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.5.MEETING DATEApril 24, 2018

☑ MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE _____

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Award a contract to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Monterey Mechanical Company, in the amount of \$9,440,000 for construction of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP) Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation – Phase 5 under Specification SD-396.

SUMMARY

This construction contract includes rehabilitation of primary sedimentation tanks and influent and effluent channels at the MWWTP to maintain structural integrity and treatment process reliability. This is the fifth of six anticipated project phases to rehabilitate deteriorated concrete and prevent further deterioration of the 16 primary sedimentation tanks. The primary sedimentation tanks were constructed under two separate project phases in the 1950s and 1970s. This item was discussed at the Budget Workshop No. 3 on April 11, 2017.

DISCUSSION

The District completed the first four primary sedimentation tank rehabilitation projects between 2008 and 2018. Phase 5 includes concrete resurfacing and coating work in four primary sedimentation tanks and construction of a 54-inch diameter primary effluent bypass pipe for redirecting effluent flows to allow infrastructure maintenance and increased storage during wet weather events. Other improvements include a new roof in the primary effluent channel, replacement of sludge collection equipment, installation of isolation slide gates and a scum bypass system, recoating of existing valves, construction of a vehicle loading dock, and other civil, electrical, and mechanical improvements. This project supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal for meeting operational needs and reliability goals by effectively maintaining the infrastructure.

Funds Available: FY18	В	Budget Code: WWC/927/2006333/5511				
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANAGE	R or DIRECTOR	APPROVED			
Wastewater	dilan M.	White	Melparlook. Clay			
	Eileen M. V	White	General Manager			

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation - Phase 5 April 24, 2018 Page 2

BID RESULTS

Bid documents were issued to 23 resource organizations and 23 prospective bidders. Four bids were received, ranging from \$9,440,000 to \$13,397,500. The bid summary is attached. The engineer's estimate for this work is \$9,900,000.

The lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Monterey Mechanical Company, is licensed to perform work in California, and is not on the State Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) debarment list. Monterey Mechanical Company and its listed subcontractors are properly registered with the State DIR. In the past five years, Monterey Mechanical Company has not filed a Government Code Claim or initiated any litigation against the District.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

This item is included in the FY18 budget for the MWWTP Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation – Phase 5.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Work under this contract is subject to the payment of current prevailing wages according to determinations for each craft as established by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California.

Local 444 was notified of this contract on March 5, 2018. Local 444 issues were addressed and resolved at a meeting on April 5, 2018.

Environmental

A Notice of Exemption was filed with the Alameda County Clerk on February 1, 2018.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Reject all bids and immediately rebid the work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the bids are reasonable for the scope of work involved and rebidding the work would result in a significant delay and increased project costs.

Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation - Phase 5 April 24, 2018 Page 3

<u>Reject all bids and do not perform the work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the primary sedimentation tanks and channels are in need of rehabilitation to maintain structural integrity and ensure continued compliance with regulatory requirements.

Attachments

Bid Summary P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\WW - MWWTP Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation Phase 5.doc

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

SPECIAL DISTRICT NO. 1

SPECIFICATION SD-396 MWWTP PRIMARY SEDIMENTATION TANKS AND CHANNELS REHABILITATON PHASE 5

April 4, 2018

BID SUMMARY

	BIDDER	TOTAL BID
1.	Monterey Mechanical Company*	\$9,440,000
2.	GSE Construction Co.	\$9,617,400
3.	Myers and Sons Construction	\$12,725,000
4.	Disney Construction, Inc.	\$13,397,500

* Apparent Low Bidder

Number of Proposals sent to Contractors	23
Number of Proposals sent to Resource Orgs	23
Number of Proposals sent to MBEs	5
Number of Proposals sent to WBEs	2
Number of Proposals sent to SBs	0
Number of bids received	4

Engineer's Estimate:	\$9,900,000
----------------------	-------------



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

COMPANY NAME AMO PRIME: Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: SUBS: R&W Concrete Contractors \$27 Ichor Restoration \$82 H.G.H. Electric \$69 National Coatings & Lining \$1,5: Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51:	n - Phase	e 5 Local Bu s OWNERS icity ite CONTRA ETHNICITY White H/LA White White White White White	HIP Ger Mi CT E	nder en	Av:	PERC ailability G White Me Vhite Won	ENTAGE Group Inn Inen Irities 10N	OF CONTF Contracting (25% 9% 25% CTING PARTIC Unclassified	RACT DO Objectives	ril 13, 201 LLARS Particip 91.6 0.0' 3.0'	oation 3% %	
Monterey Mechanical Company Oakland, CA 94621	Ethni Whi IMATED IOUNT 334,686 79,812 32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	S OWNERS	HIP Ger M GEN M X X X X X X	nder en QUIT DER	V Etil Y PAR VVhite- Men 61.8% 0.9% 7.3%	ailability G White Me Vhite Won hnic Minor TICIPAT White-	iroup Inn rities 10N CONTRA Ethnic Minorities	Contracting (25% 9% 25% CTING PARTIC	Dbjectives	Particip 91.6 0.0' 3.0' Gov't/Non	3% % %	
Oakland, CA 94621 BID/PROPOSER'S PRICE: \$9,440,000 COMPANY NAME ESTIF AMO PRIME: Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: R&W Concrete Contractors \$27 Ichor Restoration H.G.H. Electric National Coatings & Lining Southwest Valve LLC \$29 Southwest Valve LLC Evoqua Water Technologies TOTAL	Ethni Whi IMATED IOUNT 334,686 79,812 32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	S OWNERS	HIP Ger M GEN M X X X X X X	nder en QUIT DER	V Etil Y PAR VVhite- Men 61.8% 0.9% 7.3%	White Me White Won hnic Minor TICIPAT White-	n nen rities 10N CONTRA Ethnic Minorities	25% 9% 25% CTING PARTIC	6 6 CIPATION Publicly	91.6 0.0' 3.0' Gov't/Non	3% % %	
PRICE: \$9,440,000 COMPANY NAME ESTIF Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: SUBS: R&W Concrete Contractors \$27 Ichor Restoration H.G.H. Electric National Coatings & Lining Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC Evoqua Water Technologies TOTAL	Ethni Whi IMATED IOUNT 334,686 79,812 32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	icity ite CONTRA ETHNICITY White H/LA White White White White	Ger M GEN M X X X X X X	en QUI1 DER	Eti Y PAR White- Men 61.8% 0.9% 7.3%	Vhite Won hnic Minor TICIPAT White-	nen rities TION CONTRA Ethnic Minorities	9% 25% CTING PARTIC	6 CIPATION Publicly	0.0' 3.0' Gov't/Non	%	
\$9,440,000 ESTII COMPANY NAME ESTII Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: SUBS: ************************************	Whi IMATED IOUNT 334,686 79,812 32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	ite CONTRA ETHNICITY White H/LA White White White White	MA CTE GEN M X X X X	en QUI1 DER	Eti Y PAR White- Men 61.8% 0.9% 7.3%	hnic Minor TICIPAT White-	rities 1ON CONTRA Ethnic Minorities	25% CTING PARTIC	CIPATION Publicly	3.0' Gov't/Non	%	
COMPANY NAME ESTII PRIME: Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: SUBS: R&W Concrete Contractors \$27 Ichor Restoration \$82 H.G.H. Electric \$69 National Coatings & Lining \$1,5: Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51: TOTAL 100	IMATED IOUNT 334,686 79,812 32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	CONTRA ETHNICITY White H/LA White White White White	CTE GEN M X X X X X	QUI1 DER	V PAR Vhite- Men 61.8% 0.9% 7.3%	TICIPAT	TON CONTRA Ethnic Minorities	CTING PARTIC		Gov't/Non		
COMPANY NAME AMO PRIME: Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: SUBS: R&W Concrete Contractors \$27 Ichor Restoration \$82 H.G.H. Electric \$69 National Coatings & Lining \$1,5: Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51:	IOUNT 334,686 79,812 32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	ETHNICITY White H/LA White White White White	GEN M X X X X X	DER	White- Men 61.8% 0.9% 7.3%	White-	CONTRA Ethnic Minorities		Publicly		Foreign	
COMPANY NAME AMO PRIME: Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: SUBS: R&W Concrete Contractors \$27 Ichor Restoration \$82 H.G.H. Electric \$69 National Coatings & Lining \$1,5: Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51:	IOUNT 334,686 79,812 32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	White H/LA White White White White	M X X X X X		Men 61.8% 0.9% 7.3%		Ethnic Minorities		Publicly		Foreign	
Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: SUBS: 827 R&W Concrete Contractors \$27 Ichor Restoration \$82 H.G.H. Electric \$69 National Coatings & Lining \$1,5 Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51 TOTAL 10	79,812 32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	H/LA White White White White	x x x x x		61.8% 0.9% 7.3%	women			Heid Corp.	Pront		
Monterey Mechanical Company \$5,8: SUBS: ************************************	79,812 32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	H/LA White White White White	x x x x x		0.9%		3.0%					
R&W Concrete Contractors \$27 Ichor Restoration \$82 H.G.H. Electric \$69 National Coatings & Lining \$1,5 Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51 TOTAL TOTAL	32,500 90,000 513,786 93,345	White White White White	x x x		7.3%		3.0%					
H.G.H. Electric \$69 National Coatings & Lining \$1,5 Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51 TOTAL	90,000 513,786 93,345	White White White	x x		7.3%							
National Coatings & Lining \$1,5" Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51 TOTAL 100	513,786 93,345	White White	x									
Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$29 Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51. TOTAL	93,345	White			16.0%							
Southwest Valve LLC \$23 Evoqua Water Technologies \$51 TOTAL			х									
Evoqua Water Technologies \$51	30,871				3.1%							
TOTAL		White	х		2.4%							
	15,000	PHC							5.5%			
CON		\$9,440,000			91.6%	0.0%	3.0%	0.0%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	
	NTRAC	TOR'S WO	RKF	ORC	E PRO	FILE (Fr	om P-025	Form)				
		White Me	en	٧	Vhite Wo	men	Ethnic I	Minorities	Tota	l Employe	es	
No. of Employees:			81			9		33				
Percent of Total Employee	65.9%			7.3%		26	26.8%		123			
MSA Labor Market %: 32			32.3%			27.8% 39		.9%				
MSA Labor Market Location:						9 Bay	Area Cou	unties				
Contract Equity Participation - 91.6 ⁴	9% White	e Men parti			IENTS nd 3.0%	Ethnic	Minority p	articipation.				
Workforce Profile & Statement of N Submitted	Nondiscr	imination	G			treach E nt Satisfi			ward App Recomme			
NA					YE			Beverly	NAME OF	(an)	



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: M	ain Wastewater Treatment	Plant Primary		Ethnic Mil	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data		
	Sedimentation Tanks and Channels				В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	
Rehabilitation - Phase 5			Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3	
Spec No.: SD-396 R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub Composition of Ownership		DATE:	9 Bay Are	a Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9	
		4/13/2018	Alameda/C	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2	
		Number of Ethnic Minority Employees								
Company Mand Phone	Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address Number		в	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %	
RP	WM: LBE	Company Wide	10	23	4	1	38	30.9%	39.9	
Monterey M	lechanical Company	Manager/Prof	0	2	2	1	5	20.8%		
Vy Nguyen		Technical/Sales	0	0	1	0	1	100.0%		
	eandro Street	Clerical/Skilled	3	12	1	0	16	21.3%		
Oakland, CA	A 94621	Semi/Unskilled	7	9	0	0	16	69.6%		
,		Bay Area	10	23	4	1	38	30.9%	39.9	
510-62-3173	2		NA	20		contract with	L.	3/1/2018	00.0	
510-62-5175	5	AA Plan on File: Co. Wide MSA:	9 Bay Area C	ountine	# Employee					
				1			-	Bay Area:	123	
S	EMM: H/LA - SBE	Company Wide	2	32	9	0	43	87.8%	39.9	
	rete Contractors	Manager/Prof	0	6	1	0	7	100.0%		
Brian Rodrig		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
1015 Termir	•	Clerical/Skilled	2	16	6	0	24	85.7%		
San Carlos, CA 94070		Semi/Unskilled	0	10	2	0	12	85.7%		
		Bay Area	2	32	9	0	43	87.8%	39.9	
650-832-106	67	Co. Wide MSA:	9 Bay Area C	ounties	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	49	Bay Area:	49	
3	WM: L/SBE	Company Wide	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	47.8	
chor Restor	ration	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	4/1969/11/12	
David Boone	e	Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
3403 Piedm	ont Ave., Suite 402	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
Oakland, CA 94611		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
,		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9	
310-801-916	80	Co. Wide MSA:	Oakland	U U	# Employee		1		1	
s	WM: L/SBE		2	11	0	0	13	Bay Area:		
		Company Wide		lpunasunnasun masasua.	-			30.2%	48.4	
H.G.H. Elect		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
Douglas Hic		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	NA		
3032 Market		Clerical/Skilled	2	11	0	0	0	32.5%		
oakland, CA	4 94606	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	NA		
		Bay Area	2	10	0	0	12	38.7%	39.9	
510-923-185		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee		43	Bay Area:	31	
\$	WM: SBE	Company Wide	0	22	0	0	22	51.2%	48.4	
National Coa	atings & Lining	Manager/Prof	0	1	0	0	1	12.5%		
lanet Pleasa	ants	Technical/Sales	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%		
26713 Madis	son Ave.	Clerical/Skilled	0	19	0	0	19	57.6%		
	\$ 92562	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
Nurrieta, CA		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9	
/lurrieta, CA	29 avd 100	Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	43	Bay Area:	0	
	bo ext. 100			7	0	0	7	46.7%	53.9	
951-471-338	WM: LBE	Company Wide	0		and an	CALL STREET, ST	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER WATER OF THE OWNER OWNE			
951-471-338		Colore of the Article	0	1	0	0	1	25.0%		
951-471-338	WM: LBE	Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	Lease and the second se	1	0	0	1	25.0%		
251-471-338 Concrete Wa	WM: LBE all Sawing Co., Inc.	Manager/Prof	0					0.0%		
051-471-338	WM: LBE all Sawing Co., Inc. Ave.	Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	0 0 0	0	0	0	0	0.0% 0.0%		
251-471-338 Concrete Wa lose Cruz 2501 Grant /	WM: LBE all Sawing Co., Inc. Ave.	Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9	

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and AI/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Main Wastewater Treatment Pl		Plant Primary		Ethnic Mi	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data			
Sedimentation Tanks and Channels					В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL		
Rehabilitation - Phase 5		ise 5	Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3		
Spec. No.: SD-396		DATE:	9 Bay Area	a Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9		
		4/13/2018	Alameda/C	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2		
						L					
P=Prime S=Sub	Prime Composition of Ownership		Number of Ethnic Minority Employees								
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and Phone Number			В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %		
3	WM : SBE	Company Wide	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	48.49		
Southwest Valv	re LLC	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
Cathi Burrell		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
402 W. Bedford	I, Suite 111	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
Fresno, CA 937	711	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.99		
559-261-2703		Co. Wide MSA:	California	Accuracy of the second	# Employee	es-Co. Wide:	9	Bay Area:	0		
S	PHC: LBE	Company Wide									
Evoqua Water	Technologies	Manager/Prof	of .								
John Isleb	1001110109100	Technical/Sales	~								
6617 San Lean	dro Street	Clerical/Skilled	-		INFORMAT	ION NOT P	ROVIDED				
Oakland, CA 94		Semi/Unskilled									
oundru, or to		Bay Area	-								
262-521-8405		Co. Wide MSA:	-								
202-521-6405		CO. WIDE WISA.									

					_						
				L							
p	EMM: B/AA - L/SBE	Company Wide	5	61	3	1	70	59.3%	48.49		
GSE Constructi	on Company Inc.	Manager/Prof	1	4	0	0	5	27.8%			
Orlando Gutierr		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
6950 Preston A		Clerical/Skilled	4	44	3	1	52	65.8%			
Livermore, CA 94551		Semi/Unskilled	0	13	0	0	13	61.9%			
		Bay Area	5	61	3	1	70	59.3%	39.99		
25-447-0292		Co. Wide MSA:	California	Luna como como como como como como como com	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	118	Bay Area:	118		
P	WM	Company Wide	11	141	4	3	159	47.6%	48.4%		
Vivers & Sons (Construction, LLC	Manager/Prof	1	10	2	0	13	16.0%			
Jenna Carlson		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
	Blvd., Suite 100	Clerical/Skilled	3	68	0	2	73	51.0%			
Sacramento, CA 95834		Semi/Unskilled	7	63	2	1	73	66.4%			
, -		Bay Area	3	16	0	1	20	60.6%	39.9%		
916-283-9950		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee		334	Bay Area:	33		
s	WM: SBE	Company Wide	4	8	4	0	16	45.7%	48.49		
			4	0	2	0	4	40.0%	-0.47		
Disney Construe Amy Sanchez	Guori	Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	2	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
359 Cowan Roa	ad Suite 3	Clerical/Skilled	2	8	2	0	12	48.0%			
Burlingame, CA		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
Janinganie, UA		1997-1998 1994 - 1977 1998 - 1998 1998 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 1998	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%		
		Bay Area		1	day in the second						
50-259-9545		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# ⊨mployee	es-Co. Wide:	35	Bay Area:	0		

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.6.MEETING DATEApril 24, 2018

TITLE MICROSOFT SERVER AND EXCHANGE SOFTWARE LICENSING

☑ MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE _

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Award a contract to CDW Government LLC in an amount, after the addition of taxes, not to exceed \$225,000 for supplying Microsoft licensing of Windows server operating system and Exchange email software for District-wide use, beginning on or after April 24, 2018 under State Contract No. ADSPO16-130652.

SUMMARY

The District uses Microsoft Exchange to provide email communication and collaboration for users throughout the District. The District's current Microsoft Exchange Server software is aging and approaching end of life. The District plans to implement the latest available version, Exchange 2016, to maximize the life span of the email system, and keep up-to-date with the latest security features.

Microsoft Windows Server licensing is used to provide the software foundation for a majority of the servers in the District. Microsoft has released the latest version of its server operating system (Windows Server 2016). Replacing the Server operating system at the same time as upgrading to Exchange 2016 allows the District to take advantage of the newest Microsoft features while causing the least impact on the email system. In addition, Windows Server 2016 is required to support the full implementation of District applications, such as Sedaru Utility Management and Genesys Call Center. This software purchase will allow the District to upgrade to Windows Server 2016 and Exchange Server 2016.

DISCUSSION

The District currently runs email services on a Microsoft Exchange 2010 environment. Exchange 2010 mainstream support ended in 2015 and extended support will no longer be available after January 2020 (considered software end of life). The District also currently runs Windows Server 2012. Although this software is still supported, Windows Server 2016 is required to fully support various recently implemented District applications. By purchasing both Exchange 2016 and Server 2016, the District can maximize investments in staff training and experience in these solutions, and stay up-to-date with the latest security features. This item supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goal by implementing technologies that improve the efficiency and effectiveness of business processes.

Funds Available: FY 18/19		Budget Code: WSO/252/8	3765/5243
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANA	GER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED <u>Mellounfer Alecen</u> General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Microsoft Server and Exchange Software Licensing April 24, 2018 Page 2

VENDOR SELECTION

Public Contract Code, Section 10298, specifically allows agencies to purchase directly from the state competitively awarded contracts without pursing separate competitive bidding. This provides a typical savings of 10-15 percent over pricing the District would get if bidding on its own. The State of California has certified contract No. ADSPO16-130652 with CDW Government LLC for Microsoft software. Utilizing state contracts reduces the District's cost for the materials, and decreases time and expense associated with the competitive bid process.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

This item is included in the FY18/19 operating budget.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Switch to a different email and server system product</u>. This alternative is not recommended because there are no viable alternative email or server operating systems capable of supporting the District's communication needs without significantly increased expense.

Do not procure software license and maintenance. This alternative is not recommended because the District email and server operation system software is aging and approaching end of life. Once Microsoft software reaches end of life, the manufacturer no longer considers addressing security vulnerabilities as a priority. Without license and software maintenance support, the District's information systems could be compromised.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418_Board Agenda Items\ISD - Microsoft Server and Exchange Software Licensing.docx



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

General Services Ag	reement							DATE:				
Microsoft Server a		e Software L	icens	sing					Ap	oril 2, 201	8	
CONTRACTOR:						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONTR	RACT DO	LLARS		
CDW Government LLC Vernon Hills, IL 60061					Availability Group			Contracting	Objectives	Partici	pation	
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	'S OWNERS	HIP			White Me	en	25% 0.0%				
PRICE:	Ethr	nicity	Gen	der	v	Vhite Won	nen	6%	6% 0.0%			
\$225,000 *	Publicly Held	d Corporation	-		Et	hnic Mino	rities	25% 0.0%				
NAL CARAGE STONE IN THE STORE WAS A REAL TO BE A REAL TO BE		CONTRA	CT E	QUIT	Y PAR	FICIPAT	ION	Andrea Martine and Angleric	arearchi ann an an ann an an an an an an an an a			
			GEN					CTING PARTI	CIPATION			
COMPANY NAME	ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	м	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign	
PRIME:												
CDW Government LLC	\$225,000	PHC							100.0%			
SUBS:												
None												
TOTAL		\$225,000			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	CONTRAC	TOR'S WO	RKE	ORC	E PRO	EILE (Er	om P-025	Form)			1207.33	
		White Me	and the second se	A COLORADO	Vhite Wo	and the second se		Minorities	Tota	I Employe	90S	
No. of Emp	ployees:	3,791			1,499			870				
Percent of Total Emp	ployees:	52.9%			20.9%	6	26	6.1%		7,160		
MSA Labor M	arket %:	38.6%			33.6%	6	27	' .8%				
MSA Labor Market L	ocation:						Illinois					
	P. C. S.		CC	OMN	ENTS							
Contract Equity Participation-	Zero contrac	ct equity par	ticipa	tion	since fir	m is a p	ublicly he	d corporatio	on.			
*Total not to exceed: \$225,00	00											
Workforce Profile & Statemer Submitte		rimination	G			treach E nt Satisfi			Award Approval Recommended			
NA					N	A		BI	Xal	1~		
								1-1	CC-			
(P-035 - 7/11)			Page	e: 1 of 1				\mathcal{O}		3923	G	



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:	propoft Somer and Evalu	ngo Software		Ethnic Mir	nority Perce		r	nsus Data			
MI	crosoft Server and Excha Licensing	nge software			В	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL		
	Licensing		Natio	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3		
		DATE:	9 Bay Area Counties		5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9		
General Se	ervices Agreement	4/2/2018	Alameda/CO	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2		
R=Recmmd			1								
P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership	-	Number of Ethnic Minority Employees								
Company Na and Phone N	me, Owner/Contact Person, Address, umber		В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %		
P	PHC	Company Wide	446	784	367	18	1,615	22.6%	27.8		
DW Govern	ment LLC	Manager/Prof	178	222	244	3	647	20.6%			
Dennis Berge		Technical/Sales	167	257	51	13	488	16.4%			
00 N. Milwa	ukee Avenue	Clerical/Skilled	69	111	26	1	207	28.6%			
/ernon Hills,	CA 60061	Semi/Unskilled	32	194	46	1	273	84.3%			
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9		
47-465-6905		AA Plan on File:	The property of the second second second second	Lancaire	. Contraction of the second	contract with		2/27/2018			
	,	Co. Wide MSA:	Illinois		# Employee		7,160	Bay Area:	0		
ľ		CO. WIDE MISA.			# Employee	3-00. Wide.	7,100	Day Alea.	0		
								1			
1								1			
									L		
					1						
				-							
								· ····			
			-								
T								1			
			ļ								
			1								
T								1			
							ala semaran d				
							A -440 TEMPERATURE				
			1	v x******		······································	~a=.000.00005000000///////////////////////		-		
			Į			Line and the second		L			

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE

	7	•
April	24.	2018

TITLE SEDARU SOFTWARE LICENSING AND SUPPORT

⊠ MOTION ______ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE ____

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Award a contract to IDModeling, Inc., beginning on or after May 1, 2018, in an amount not to exceed \$578,660 for Sedaru software, customization, and training for one year, with four options to renew for an additional one-year period for annual licensing and services at \$266,760 each year, plus optional services not to exceed \$88,200, for a total cost of \$1,733,900.

SUMMARY

Sedaru is a modern GIS-based software package that provides an efficient and reliable water distribution system information tool to manage maps, plan and respond to outages, and manage leak investigations. Use of this software will increase staff efficiency and improve responsiveness in the field. The software was presented and discussed at the Planning Committee on February 13, 2018.

DISCUSSION

The District has used Sedaru on a trial basis in multiple work units over the past five years. The most recent pilot successfully demonstrated the software's ability to integrate with numerous existing systems and workflows, including dispatch, leak investigation, outage response, work order creation, and key performance indicator reporting. The software provides a fast, real-time, mobile map interface for field staff providing effective geospatial tools and data. Use of the Sedaru software supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability and Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goals.

VENDOR SELECTION

This contract is a direct award to IDModeling, Inc. There is no other commercially available application that delivers functionality that meets the District's needs.

Funds Available: FY18/19	Budget Code: Va	arious/1014857/5231
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Operations and Maintenance	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTO	DR APPROVED Meenergler R. Cearlo General Manager

Sedaru Software Licensing and Support April 24, 2018 Page 2

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funds are available in the FY18/19 budget for the initial software licensing, configuration, and training. Funds will be budgeted in FY20-FY22 for annual licensing and maintenance fees.

Social

Use of the software will improve the District's responsiveness in the field to main breaks and outages, which will minimize impacts to customers.

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Environment

Use of the software will improve the response time to main breaks and outages which will reduce water loss, resulting in increased efficiency in managing this natural resource.

ALTERNATIVES

Do not procure the software. This alternative is not recommended because Sedaru has been piloted and proved to be effective, while integrating with other District software. Use of Sedaru will improve existing processes and practices.

Develop software application using District forces. This alternative is not recommended because District staff does not have sufficient resources and expertise to create and maintain a sophisticated mobile ArcGIS-compatible mapping and infrastructure management application.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\ 042418 Board Agenda Items\ OMD\ OMD_042418_Sedaru Software Licensing and Support.doc



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

EBMUD This summa TITLE Professional Service	es Agreemen	nt						DATE:			
Distribution System One-Year Contrac						are -			Ma	rch 15, 20)18
CONTRACTOR:						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONT	RACT DC	LLARS	
IDModeling, Inc. Arcadia, CA 91006		Direct A	Award		Ava	ailability G	Group	Contracting	Objectives	Particij	pation
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	'S OWNERS	HIP			White Me	en	25%	6	100.	.0%
PRICE:	Ethr	nicity	Ger	nder	v	Vhite Won	nen	6%		0.0	%
\$578,660 /yr*	WI	hite	M	en	Et	hnic Mino	rities	25%	%	0.0	%
		CONTRA	1		TY PAR	TICIPAT	TION		A Property		
COMPANY NAME	ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GEN M	DER W	White-	White-	Ethnic	Unclassified	Publicly	Gov't/Non	Foreig
PRIME:		-			Men	Women	Minorities		Held Corp.	Profit	
IDModeling, Inc.	\$578,660	White	x		100.0%						
TOTAL	CONTRAC	\$578,660 CTOR'S WO	DRKE	OR	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	CONTRAC	White Me	No. of Concession, Name		E PROI			o Form) Minorities	Tota	l Employe	205
No. of Em	nlovecov	6			1			27	100		
No. of Em	ipioyees:	0						21			
Percent of Total Em	ployees:	17.6%			2.9%			9.4%	•	34	
MSA Labor N	larket %:	20.2%			16.4%			3.5%			
MSA Labor Market L	ocation:					L	os Angele	es			
			CC	DMN	IENTS						Charles P.
Contract Equity Participation			-		options to r	enew, plus	s optional ser	vices of \$88,20	0)		
Workforce Profile & Stateme Submitt		rimination	G		Faith Ou quireme				Award App Recomme		
NA					N			17	170)	
(P-035 - 7/11)			Pag	e: 1 of	1			L	3910_	P	



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Dist	ribution System Manage												
	Workforce Softwa				В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL				
C	Dne-Year Contract with 4		Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3				
	Renewal Option												
Professiona	al Services Agreement	DATE:	9 Bay Area		5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9				
	r	3/15/2018	Alameda/C	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2				
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership		Number of Ethnic Minority Employees										
Company Nam and Phone Nu	ne, Owner/Contact Person, Address, mber		В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %				
RP	WM	Company Wide	0	17	1	0	18	52.9%	63.5				
DModeling, Ind	C.	Manager/Prof	0	14	0	0	14	50.0%					
/alorie Ramos		Technical/Sales	0	3	1	0	4	66.7%					
55 E Huntingto	n Drive, Suite 130	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%					
Arcadia, CA 91	006	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	~~ ~~				
		Bay Area	0	1	0	0	1	100.0%	39.9				
626-244-0700		AA Plan on File:	NA	d	Date of last	contract with	District:	10/11/2017					
		Co. Wide MSA:	Los Angeles		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	34	Bay Area:	1				
							·····						
		A					tana kananana kan		*****				
								1					
				ĺ									
						in an		L					
					1			I					
					1								
							-						
				L				I					

			L										
						·····							

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE

8. April 24, 2018

TITLE DESIGN OF RETROFITS TO LAFAYETTE RESERVOIR OUTLET TOWER

☑ MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE _

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM), in an amount not to exceed \$1,057,403 for the design of retrofits to the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower. In awarding this contract, the Board of Directors finds that this work cannot be satisfactorily performed under civil service.

SUMMARY

AECOM will perform a detailed analysis and design for retrofitting the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower to withstand the maximum credible earthquake, provide planning support and assist with public outreach. AECOM will also provide design support services during construction of the upgrades. The retrofit will be based on the results of the analysis performed as part of this agreement. In addition to the structural retrofit of the tower, the design may include replacement of the tower gate valves and their operators, telemetry, cathodic protection of mechanical components and stairs, depending on the results of the evaluation. A few potential retrofit alternatives were presented at the Finance Committee on September 26, 2017. Since that time, the District has received input from the City of Lafayette and the California Department of Water Resources, Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD) on the alternatives. This input will be considered in alternative development and selection.

The structural and mechanical retrofits will improve the seismic response of the tower and ensure its continued safe operation. The design will be reviewed and approved by DSOD.

DISCUSSION

Lafayette Reservoir is located in the City of Lafayette south of Mount Diablo Boulevard. The reservoir and its appurtenances, including an outlet tower, were constructed between 1927 and 1933. The reservoir provides an emergency water supply for EBMUD customers. The reservoir and its surrounding watershed land are also a recreational resource, hosting tens of thousands of visitors per year. The reservoir and watershed also provide habitat for a variety of species.

Funds Available: FY18-19; CIP #00	0672; Page 39	Budget Code: WSC\562\7999\5231\2012210				
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANA	GER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED			
Engineering and Construction	Jour Savier Xavier	· J. Irias	Millaufer A. Cecery General Manager			

Design of Retrofits to Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower April 24, 2018 Page 2

Although the dam itself is seismically safe, an evaluation of the tower conducted in 1995 determined that the tower will be damaged during a major earthquake. DSOD recently rated all 22 of the District's dams under its jurisdiction. All District dams were rated "satisfactory," except the Lafayette Dam, which was rated "fair," due to the vulnerability of the tower. The District is now operating the dam under lowered water levels, as mandated by the DSOD until the tower can be strengthened. Therefore, upgrades are required.

These services support the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal.

CONSULTANT SELECTION

Requests for proposals for structural engineering analysis and design were sent to 56 firms on the District's Engineering Consultant Roster, including several minority-owned firms. Two firms submitted proposals. AECOM was selected based on its qualifications, technical skills, project understanding, and experience in underwater construction and in designing tower retrofit projects similar to the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding for this item is included in the FY18-19 Capital Improvement Program budget for the Reservoir Tower Modifications Project under the Dam Safety Program.

<u>Social</u>

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Work under this contract is subject to the payment of current prevailing wages according to determinations for each craft as established by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California.

Locals 2019 and 21 were notified of the contract on November 21, 2017, and did not raise any specific issues.

Environmental

District staff will develop the California Environmental Quality Act document after the analyses covered by this agreement are completed, retrofit alternatives are developed, and before formal design begins.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Perform the work with District forces.</u> This alternative is not recommended because District staff does not have the expertise to perform the required analyses.

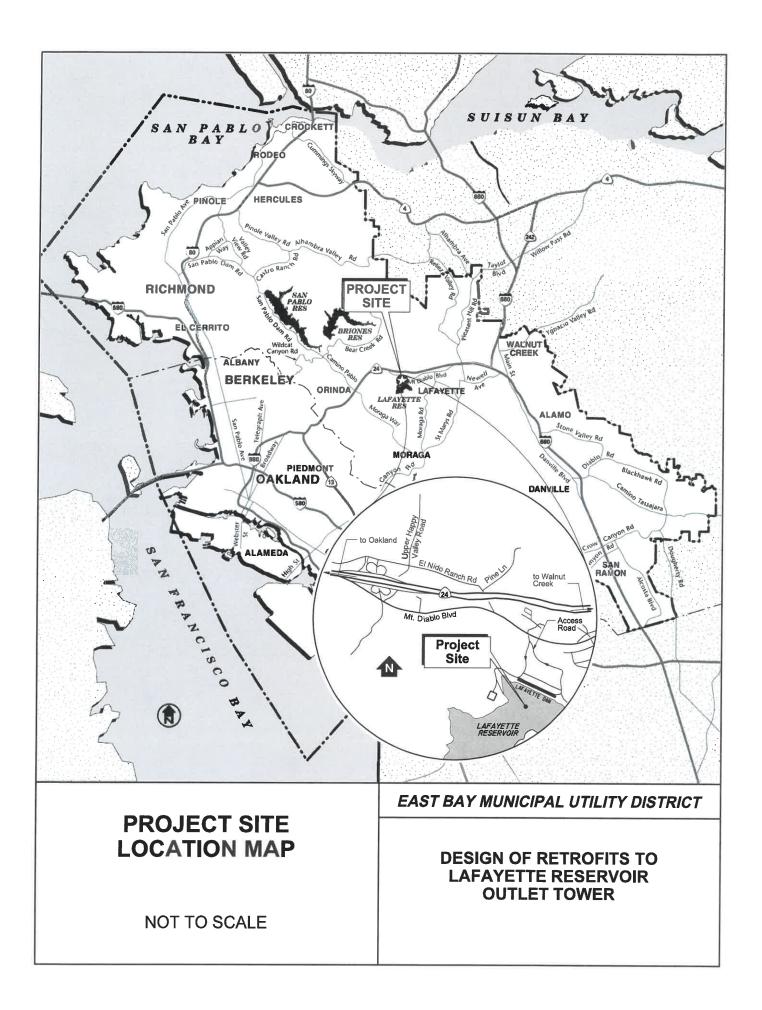
Design of Retrofits to Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower April 24, 2018 Page 3

Do not perform the work. This alternative is not recommended because Lafayette Reservoir is a component of the District's emergency local water storage system. If the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower is damaged in a significant earthquake, the safety of Lafayette Dam could be impaired. Thus, the retrofit has been mandated by DSOD.

Attachments

Location Map P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\SEC\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\E&C Design of Retrofits to Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower.doc





CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

EBMOD This summary	y contains morn	lation on the co	macio	// 5 WO	INDICE and	Contract t	squity particip	Jation. (Complete	ed by District)			
Professional Service	es Agreemén	t						DATE:				
Design of Retrofits	to Lafayette	Reservoir	Outle	t Tov	ver				Ap	oril 9, 201	8	
				_	k						entre de example	
CONTRACTOR:						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONTR	RACIDO	LLARS		
AECOM Technical Services, Ir Oakland, CA 94612	1C.	Local Business			Availability Group			Contracting Objectives		Participation		
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	'S OWNERS	HIP			White Me	n	25%	6	67.4	4%	
PRICE:	Ethn	icity	Gen	Ider	v	Vhite Worr	nen	6%	,	7.1	%	
\$1,057,403 *	Wh	iite	Me	ən	Etl	nnic Minoi	rities	25%	6	25.	5%	
CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION												
	ESTIMATED							CTING PARTIC	CIPATION			
COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	м	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign	
PRIME:												
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	\$703,113	White	Х		66.5%							
SUBS:												
A3GEO, Inc.	\$75,000	White		X		7.1%						
Beyaz & Patel, Inc.	\$40,780	A/PI	х				3.9%					
nfrastructure & Marine Consultants, LC	\$10,000	White	х		0.9%							
nspection Services, Inc.	\$12,935	A/PI		х			1.2%					
/El Engineers, Inc.	\$215,575	A/PI	х				20.4%					
TOTAL]	\$1,057,403			67.4%	7.1%	25.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	CONTRAC	TOR'S WO	RKF	ORC	E PROP	FILE (Fr	om P-025	Form)				
		White Me	en	۷	Vhite Wo	men	Ethnic I	Vinorities	Tota	l Employe	es	
No. of Emp	oloyees:	9,722			4,359)	4,	061				
Percent of Total Emp	oloyees:	53.6%			24.0%	<u>,</u>	22	4%		18,142		
MSA Labor Ma	arket %:	32.3%			27.8%	, 0	39	.9%				
MSA Labor Market Lo	ocation:					-	Total USA	N .				
	621X1#1004		CC	OMN	IENTS						Carlo and	

Contract Equity Participation - 67.4% White Men participation, 7.1% White Women participation, and 25.5% Ethnic Minority participation.

*Total not to exceed: \$1,057,403

Good Faith Outreach Efforts Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Award Approval Submitted **Requirement Satisfied** Recommended 620 NA YES Geven mon



.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:				Ethnic Mi	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data	
Desig	n of Retrofits to Lafayet	te Reservoir			B	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL
	Outlet Tower		Natio	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Professional S	Services Agreement	4/9/2018	Alameda/Co	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd									
P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership			Number of I	Ethnic Mino	rity Employ	ees		
Company Name, O Phone Number)wner/Contact Person, Address, and		В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WM: LBE	Company Wide	814	1,183	1,745	49	3,791	20.9%	27.3%
AECOM Technical	Services, Inc.	Manager/Prof	458	804	1,509	32	2,803	19.5%	
Lisa Boecker		Technical/Sales	141	181	134	10	466	21.3%	
300 Lakeside Drive	e, Suite 400	Clerical/Skilled	211	189	101	6	507	33.0%	
Oakland, CA 9461	2	Semi/Unskilled	4	9	1	1	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	21	50	237	1	309	36.0%	39.9%
717-766-0576		AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last	contract with	District:	NA	
		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	18,142	Bay Area:	859
s	WW: L/SBE	Company Wide	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	27.3%
A3GEO, Inc.		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Dona Mann		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
1331 Seventh Stre	et, Unit E	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Berkeley, CA 9471	0	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
415-425-0247		Co. Wide MSA:	Alameda Cou	nty, CA	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	7	Bay Area:	7
s	EMM: A/PI - L/SBE	Company Wide	0	0	8	0	8	57.1%	27.3%
BEYAZ & PATEL,		Manager/Prof	0	0	7	0	7	100.0%	40000400000
Subhash Pate		Technical/Sales	0	0	1	0	1	25.0%	
1280 Civic Drive, S	Suite 204	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Walnut Creek, CA		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	6	0	6	75.0%	39.9%
858-451-0374		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA		# Employee		14	Bay Area:	8
s	WM	Company Wide	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	27.3%
	arine Consultants, LLC	Manager/Prof	0	1	0	0	1	50.0%	
David B. Gilson		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
2043 Berkeley Ave	enue	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
St. Paul, MN 55105		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
650-653-1235		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	2	Bay Area:	0
s	EMW: A/PI - LBE	Company Wide	5	14	12	0	31	29.8%	27.3%
Inspection Services		Manager/Prof	0	1	3	0	4	36.4%	
Antoine Megevand		Technical/Sales	0	1	0	0	1	100.0%	
1798 University Av		Clerical/Skilled	5	12	9	0	26	28.3%	
-		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Berkeley, CA 9470.		Bay Area	0	14	12	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
Berkeley, CA 9470		Co. Wide MSA:	Alameda Cou		# Employee	/ /	104	Bay Area:	104
•									
Berkeley, CA 94703 510-900-2100	EMM: A/PL-L/SBF		2	1	16	0	19	76.0%	30 0%
510-900-2100 s	EMM: A/PI - L/SBE	Company Wide	2	1	16	0	19	76.0%	39.9%
510-900-2100 s		Company Wide Manager/Prof	1	0	14	0	15	83.3%	39.9%
510-900-2100 s I YEI Engineers, Inc. Patrick Mallillin		Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	1 0	00	14 1	0	15 1	83.3% 33.3%	39.9%
510-900-2100 s I YEI Engineers, Inc. Patrick Mallillin 7677 Oaklport Stre	et, Suite 200	Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled	1 0 1	0 0 1	14 1 1	0 0 0	15 1 3	83.3% 33.3% 75.0%	39.9%
510-900-2100	et, Suite 200	Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	1 0	00	14 1	0	15 1	83.3% 33.3%	39.9% 39.9%

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



۹

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:	and Define file to the file of		Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data								
Desig	n of Retrofits to Lafayet Outlet Tower	te Reservoir			В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL		
	Outlet Tower		Natio	nal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3		
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9		
Professional Se	ervices Agreement	4/9/2018	Alameda/CC		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2		
R=Recmmd											
P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership		N	umber of E	Ethnic Mino	rity Employ	/ees				
Company Name, Ov Phone Number	wner/Contact Person, Address, and		в	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %		
	WM: LBE	Company Wide	3	13	23	0	39	27.5%	27.3%		
OWI North Americ	ca, Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	13	15	0	28	25.9%			
Vai Yin Chow		Technical/Sales	0	0	5	0	5	55.6%			
300 Clay Street, S	uite 700	Clerical/Skilled	3	0	3	0	6	18.2%			
Dakland, CA 94612		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
		Bay Area	0	3	11	0	14	38.9%	39.9%		
604-986-1222		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA			s-Co. Wide:	142	Bay Area:	36		
						4601070000000000000000000000000000000000					
							L				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
1											
			1								
		2000.000 (1000.000)									
			1								
			1					ľ			
									4444		
								التبيير ومراجعه المحمد			
				8 _51 00 001 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00			a				
			1								
			 								
					4		*****	-	REAL PROPERTY OF THE REAL PROP		
			l l								
						L					

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO. 9.1-9.3 MEETING DATE April 24, 2018

TITLE WHOLESALE RAW WATER SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH AMADOR WATER AGENCY AND AMENDMENT TO TRANSMISSION PROJECT AGREEMENT

☑ MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE _

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. Authorize execution of an agreement with Amador Water Agency (AWA) for the provision of wholesale raw water service to provide a water supply for the Camanche North Shore Recreation Area facilities.
- 2. Authorize execution of Amendment Number 2 to the existing Transmission Project Agreement, at the request of AWA, to terminate that agreement on December 31, 2022.
- 3. Determine that the project is exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

INTRODUCTION

The District owns and operates the Camanche North Shore Recreation Area (CNS) in Amador County along the north shore of Camanche Reservoir. Existing groundwater at CNS is used for domestic water purposes including camping sites, cottages, motel units, mobile homes and marinas. These groundwater supplies have historically suffered from water quality and quantity problems, and the long-term solution is to serve CNS from the new water treatment plant built by the District at Camanche South Shore Recreation Area via a pipeline across the reservoir. Construction of the treatment plant and pipeline is now complete. The water supply for the new plant to serve CNS is planned to be raw water supplied by AWA which is more reliable and of higher quality than the groundwater at CNS. In addition to a water service agreement for raw water, staff is recommending execution of an amendment to terminate an existing agreement with AWA for a transmission project constructed approximately 15 years ago. The recommended actions are consistent with the District's plans for local water supply and support the District's Long-Term Water Supply Strategic Plan Goal to ensure a reliable high quality water supply for the future.

DISCUSSION

Over the past several months the District and AWA have worked out the conditions under which it would provide raw water to the District. AWA has water available for CNS which is within the AWA service be

Funds Available: FY	Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Water and Natural Resources	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR Richard G. Sykes	APPROVED <u>Meleanfer R. Deuf</u> General Manager

Wholesale Raw Water Service Agreement with Amador Water Agency April 24, 2018 Page 2

decommissioned or used only for non-potable applications such as irrigation. The proposed water service agreement will comply with State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) requirements and enhance the water quality of CNS. In addition, this agreement requires the District to indemnify AWA for all costs arising out of the use of water under the agreement.

In 1993, EBMUD, PG&E and AWA entered into the Amador Transmission Project Agreement under which EBMUD and PG&E shared costs for replacing leaky portions of the Amador Canal with a pipeline. EBMUD's cost share was \$4.5 million. The District's benefit from the project and resulting increased flows down the Mokelumne River for water supply and power generation is estimated at 110,675 acre-feet for the expected benefit period (1996-2022). The Transmission Project Agreement had no termination date and AWA has requested the District amend the agreement to add a termination date. District staff and AWA propose amending the agreement to add a termination date of December 31, 2022.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding for the Water Service Agreement is included in the FY19 budget. There are no fiscal impacts from the amendment to the Transmission Project Agreement and the District has realized more than the anticipated expected benefit from that agreement, particularly during the 2012-2105 drought.

Environmental

The project would rely on the use of existing facilities to allow AWA to make water available for diversion by EBMUD in Pardee Reservoir, and conveyance to and treatment in the Camanche Water Treatment Plant for delivery through an existing pipeline to the CNS facilities. As such, it is exempt from the requirements of CEQA pursuant to the existing facilities categorical exemption (CEQA Guidelines section 15301). Following Board approval, the Secretary's Office would file a CEQA Notice of Exemption for the project in Amador and Calaveras Counties.

<u>Social</u>

These proposed actions will facilitate a stable, high quality water supply source for the residents and visitors at CNS, and continue a constructive and cooperative working relationship with AWA.

ALTERNATIVE

Do not authorize the recommended agreement and amendment. This alternative is not recommended as the recommend actions improve water service for CNS and have been determined to be fair and reasonable by staff of both agencies.

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418_Board Agenda Items\WNR- Agreement for Raw Water Supply with AWA.docx



AGENDA NO.10.MEETING DATEApril 24, 2018

TITLE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT FOR LARGE SCALE PHOTOVOLTAIC PROJECT

 \square MOTION \square RESOLUTION \square ORDINANCE \square

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize an agreement with Panorama Environmental, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$626,079 to prepare the required environmental documentation and related permitting for the Large Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Project.

SUMMARY

The District is investigating three potential sites on East Bay watershed property to develop one or more PV projects under Pacific Gas and Electric's (PG&E's) Renewable Energy Self-Generation Bill Credit Transfer (RES-BCT) tariff. Each site could accommodate up to five megawatts of generation. Under this contract, the consultant will assist with site assessments, determination of necessary mitigation measures, and completion of required site permitting. The consultant will also assist with preparation of project-related information for public scoping meetings, if needed. This agreement was discussed during the Sustainability/Energy Committee meeting on April 24, 2018.

DISCUSSION

PG&E's RES-BCT tariff allows local governments to generate electricity from a renewable energy source at one electric account and transfer bill credits to as many as 50 benefiting accounts. The District identified three sites in the East Bay watershed with potential to accommodate a cost-effective PV project. Evaluation of the sites will include identifying potential environmental impacts (i.e., special status species and viewshed), the timeline for implementation (qualifying for the tariff is limited), and costs associated with connecting PG&E facilities to the District's project. A PG&E interconnection study is being conducted in parallel for the three sites to quantify these costs. Any preferred sites will be selected based on a balance of the environmental impacts, economic feasibility, and implementation timeline to qualify for the RES-BCT tariff. Development of zero-emissions energy sources supports the District's Water Quality and Environmental Protection Strategic Plan goal.

Funds Available: FY 18/20	Budget Code: 773/7999	/5311
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Water Operations	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED Mulales R. Ceury General Manager

Environmental Consultant for Large Scale Photovoltaic Project April 24, 2018 Page 2

CONSULTANT SELECTION

A Request for Proposals was sent to nine firms with expertise in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and was also advertised on the District's website. The District received six proposals and selected three firms to interview based on their qualifications and experience. Panorama Environmental, Inc. was selected based on their expertise with similar PV projects, including specific knowledge of potential environmental impacts and community concerns resulting from project implementation.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding is available in the FY18 capital budget. The net present value of the cost savings is estimated at \$10 million in energy purchases over the 30-year life of each project.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Locals 2019 and 21 were notified of this contract on June 12, 2017 and did not raise any specific issues related to this contract.

Environmental

When constructed, a large scale PV project will reduce the District's greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by an estimated 2,200 metric tons of carbon dioxide per year and help the District meet its goal to be carbon-free for indirect emissions by 2040.

Each project site's environmental impacts will be evaluated in accordance with CEQA and, to the extent feasible, significant impacts will be mitigated to less than significant levels.

ALTERNATIVES

Do not perform the work. This alternative is not recommended because the District would have to continue purchasing power from PG&E and forego long-term energy purchase savings and reduction in GHG emissions.

<u>Perform the work with District forces.</u> This alternative is not recommended as District staff does not have the resources to complete the work within the time frame required to secure admittance into PG&E's RES-BCT program.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\ 042418\Board Agenda Items\ OMD\Environmental Consultant for Large Scale PV Project.doc



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

CONCO THIS Summar	y contains mon	nation on the oc	maon	1 3 440	intoice an	a contract	equity partici	pation. (complet	ed by District)		
TITLE Professional Servic	es Agreemer	nt - Engineer	ing Co	onsul	ltant Ros	ter		DATE:			
Environmental Cor	nsultant for L	arge Scale	PV P	rojec	ct				Ар	ril 12, 20	18
CONTRACTOR:						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONTI	RACT DO	LLARS	
Panorama Environmental, Inc San Francisco, CA 94104		Small Bu	usines	s	Availability Group			Contracting	Objectives	Partici	pation
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	'S OWNERS	HIP		White Men		25%		8.9)%	
PRICE:	Ethr	nicity	Ger	nder	\ \	Vhite Won	nen	6%		91.	1%
\$626,079 *	W	hite		men		hnic Mino		25% 0.0%			
		CONTRA	-	and the second	IY PAR	TICIPAT	the statistical property of the second				
COMPANY NAME	ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GEN	I	White-	White-	Ethnic	ACTING PARTI	Publicly	Gov't/Non	_ ·
PRIME:			м	W	Men	Women	Minorities	Unclassified	Held Corp.	Profit	Foreign
Panorama Environmental, Inc.	\$570,280	White		x		91.1%					
SUBS:											
Pacific Biology	\$20,420	White	x		3.3%						
Basin Research	\$10,554	White	x		1.7%						
2M Associates	\$24,825	White	x		4.0%						
TOTAL		\$626,079			8.9%	91.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	CONTRAC	TOR'S WC	RKF	ORC	E PRO	FILE (Fr	om P-025	5 Form)			
		White Me	en	V	Vhite Wo	men	Ethnic	Minorities	Tota	I Employe	es
No. of Em	ployees:	6			7			6			
Percent of Total Em	ployees:	31.6%			36.8%	6	31	.6%		19	
MSA Labor M	arket %:	28.0%			23.6%	6	48	3.4%			
MSA Labor Market L	ocation:						California	1			
		1	CC	OMN	IENTS					122325	
Contract Equity Participation -	- 8.9% White	e Men partic	ipatio	on an	d 91.1%	White	Women p	articipation.			
*Total not to exceed: \$626,07	79										
Workforce Profile & Statemer Submitte		rimination	G			treach E nt Satisfi			Award App Recomme		
NA					YE	S		Beverly	Jaha		20
								l	1000		



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:					Ethnic Mir	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data			
	Environm	ental Consultant for L	arge Scale PV			В	н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL		
		Project		Natio	nal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3		
Drofo	ecional Sa	vices Agreement -	DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9		
		isultant Roster	4/12/2018	Alameda/CC Counties 10.7 15.6 15.4 0.5								
	cmmd	isultant reoster	4/12/2010			1 10.7	10.0	10.1	0.0	46.2		
P=Pri	me S=Sub	Composition of Ownership		١	lumber of E	Ethnic Mino	rity Employ	ees				
	any Name, Own e Number	er/Contact Person, Address, and		в	н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %		
RP		WW: SBE	Company Wide	0	2	4	0	6	31.6%	48.4%		
Panora	ma Environme	ental, Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	1	3	0	4	25.0%			
Tania T	reis		Technical/Sales	0	1	1	0	2	66.7%			
717 Ma	rket Street, Su	uite 650	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
San Fra	ancisco, CA 94	4103	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
			Bay Area	0	2	3	0	5	31.3%	39.9%		
650-373	3-1200		AA Plan on File:	NA	000-1184, T 011-2002-2000	Date of last	contract with	District:	5/5/2015			
			Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee	es-Co. Wide:	19	Bay Area:	16		
s		WM	Company Wide									
Pacific	Biology		Manager/Prof									
	rmel Avenue		Technical/Sales	-								
	CA 94706		Clerical/Skilled	-		INFORMAT	ION NOT P	ROVIDED				
			Semi/Unskilled	1								
			Bay Area	4								
			Co. Wide MSA:									
S		WM: LBE	Company Wide	3								
	laasaab											
	lesearch	-ito 240	Manager/Prof									
	avis Street, Su andro, CA 945		Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled	-		INFORMAT						
San Lea	anuro, CA 940		Semi/Unskilled									
			Bay Area									
			Co. Wide MSA:									
S		WM: LBE	Company Wide									
2M Ass	ociates		Manager/Prof									
P.O. Bo			Technical/Sales									
	ape Station		Clerical/Skilled			INFORMAT	ION NOT PI	ROVIDED				
Berkele	y, CA 94707		Semi/Unskilled									
			Bay Area									
			Co. Wide MSA:				-					
				ļ								
			- Nill I									
>		WM	Company Wide	9	39	46	0	94	18.7%	27.3%		
Environ	mental Scienc	e Associates	Manager/Prof	5	28	30	1	64	15.1%	10		
Nathan			Technical/Sales	0	0	6	0	6	28.6%			
		ulevard, Suite 200	Clerical/Skilled	4	11	10	0	25	43.1%			
Petalum	na, CA 94954		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	Nation (1997)		
			Bay Area	3	10	19	0	32	22.7%	39.9%		
			Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA		# Employee						

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and AI/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:	mental Consultant for I	arma Saala DV		Ethnic Mi	nority Perce	entages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data	
Environ	nmental Consultant for L Project	arge Scale PV			В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL
	Floject		Natio	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Professional S	ervices Agreement	4/12/2018	Alameda/CO	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd								11	
P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership		1	lumber of E	Ethnic Mino	rity Employ	rees		
Company Name, O Phone Number	wner/Contact Person, Address, and		в	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
P	WM	Company Wide	1	4	2	0	7	11.5%	48.49
Aspen Environmen	tal Group	Manager/Prof	1	4	2	0	7	13.0%	
Neda Rastegar	·····	Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0		NA	
235 Montgomery S	treet, Suite 935	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
San Francisco, CA		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	1	1	0	2	25.0%	39.9%
818-338-6739		Co. Wide MSA:	California			es-Co. Wide:	61	Bay Area:	8
P	WM: LBE	Company Wide	ounorna					Bay Arou.	
		and the second							
Zentner Planning a	ind Ecology	Manager/Prof							
Brian Davis		Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled			INFORMAT				
120 A Linden St. Oakland, CA 9460	7	Semi/Unskilled			INFORMAT		ROVIDED		
Oakianu, CA 9400	1								
		Bay Area							
510-622-8110		Co. Wide MSA:							
P	WM	Company Wide							
Kimley-Horn		Manager/Prof							
Christa Redd		Technical/Sales							
555 Capital Mall, S	uite 300	Clerical/Skilled			INFORMAT	ION NOT PI	ROVIDED		
Sacramento, CA 98	5814	Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area							
916-571-1008		Co. Wide MSA:							
P	WM: LBE	Company Wide							
AECOM		Manager/Prof							
Steven H. Smith		Technical/Sales							
300 Lakeside Drive	e, Suite 400	Clerical/Skilled	2		INFORMAT	ION NOT PR	ROVIDED		
Oakland, CA 94612	2	Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area							
510-379-1130		Co. Wide MSA:							
1					1			1	
								namena in anna anna anna anna anna anna ann	
					1				
								nansi (K. 2000), "Oli (K. 2000), "	*******
					1				
30				_	1	1 1			
							Contraction of the local diversion of the local diversion of the local diversion of the local diversion of the	nal A And Sandy Station of Sandy Stationary	



AGENDA NO. 11. MEETING DATE April 24, 2018

TITLE AGREEMENT AMENDMENT FOR PLANT INSPECTION SERVICES

⊠MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE __

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize an amendment to the existing agreement with Walls Inspection Company, Inc. to increase the agreement amount by \$700,000 to a total amount not to exceed \$1,160,000 for specialty plant inspection services for various construction projects. In awarding this contract, the Board of Directors finds that this work cannot be satisfactorily performed under civil service.

SUMMARY

The Board authorized an agreement for plant inspection services for Diablo Vista Pumping Plant and various other projects on June 9, 2015 in the amount of \$400,000. The agreement was subsequently amended under General Manager Authority to \$460,000. This agreement amendment is necessary to continue needed construction support for various projects including but not limited to Country Club, Shapiro and Road 24 Pumping Plant Rehabilitation, South Reservoir and Shasta Woods Pumping Plant Replacement, Wildcat Pipeline, University Pumping Plant Replacement, Happy Valley/Sunnyside Pumping Plant and Pipeline, Madrone and Palo Seco Pumping Plant Rehabilitation and Maloney Pumping Plant Expansion.

DISCUSSION

Plant inspection services involve travel to various manufacturing, fabricating and/or testing facilities to verify compliance with contract requirements. The plant inspection workload is intermittent, highly variable and difficult to project because it can only be determined once a contract is awarded and the locations of the fabrication shops and fabrication schedules are disclosed. This amendment continues to provide two plant inspectors to augment District staff as needed over the next two to three years to meet intermittent peak workload. These services support the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal.

Funds Available: FY18-22 CIP #001	252, Page 34	Budget Code: WSC/ENG	/574/2010215/5231
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Engineering and Construction	DEPARTMENT MANA	, fries	APPROVED Millinger R. Ceero
	Xavier	J. Irias	Gdderal Manager

Agreement Amendment for Plant Inspection Services April 24, 2018 Page 2

CONSULTANT SELECTION

Walls Inspection Company, Inc. was originally selected through the District's selection process for engineering consultants based on their qualifications and expertise. It has provided outstanding service to the District over the duration of the contract and its rates remain reasonable.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funds for this contract are included in the FY18 Capital Improvement Program for the Country Club, Shapiro and Road 24 Pumping Plant Rehabilitation and various other projects.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Work under this contract is subject to the payment of current prevailing wages according to determinations for each craft as established by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California.

Local 2019 was notified of this contract on February 2, 2018. Local 2019 issues were addressed at a meeting on February 8, 2018 and resolved.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Perform work with District staff.</u> This alternative is not recommended because current plant inspection staffing cannot accommodate peak workload that occurs intermittently, in distant locations and for limited durations.

Do not perform this work. This alternative is not recommended because comprehensive inspection oversight at the manufacturing and fabrication facilities is needed to ensure successful completion of the projects.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Items\E&C\Agreement Amendment for Plant Inspection Svcs.doc



e.

.

CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE Professional Service	es Agreemen	t - Amendm	ent					DATE:			
Agreement Amend Various Other Proj	ment for Dia	ablo Vista P	umpii		ant Reh	abilitatio	on and		Ар	ril 10, 20	18
CONTRACTOR:						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONTR	RACT DO	LLARS	
Walls Inspection Company, In Lake Elsinore, CA 92531	с.	Small Bu	isines	s	Av	ailability (Group	Contracting	Objectives	Partici	pation
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	RM'S OWNERSHIP White Men						25%		0.0%	
PRICE:	Ethn	nicity	Ger	nder	V	Vhite Wor	nen	6%		0.0%	
\$700,000 *	Native Ame	erican (N.A.)	Wo	men	Et	hnic Mino	rities	25%		100.0%	
		CONTRA	CTE	QUI	Y PAR	TICIPAT	ION	Western all and and	1111300 (A. M. 24) (Sec. 4)		
	COTULATED		GEN	DER			CONTRA	CTING PARTI	CIPATION		
COMPANY NAME	ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	м	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign
PRIME:											
Walls Inspection Company, Inc.	\$700,000	N.A.		X			100.0%				
SUBS:											
None											
TOTAL		\$700,000			0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	CONTRAC		RKEC	DRC					and the second second	A CHIEVE AND A CHI	
	CONTINUE	White Me			Vhite Wo	and the second se	and the second second second	Minorities	Tota	l Employe	205
			,						1014	Прюуе	
No. of Emp	ployees:	2			0			10			
Percent of Total Emp	oloyees:	16.7%			0.0%		83	3.3%		12	
MSA Labor M	arket %:	30.1%			24.7%	6	45	5.3%			
MSA Labor Market L	ocation:					Rivers	ide Count	ty, CA			
			CC	DMN	IENTS		S March 19			A STATE OF	and the second
Contract Equity Participation -	100% Ethni	ic Minority p	artici	patic	on.						
*Total not to exceed: \$1,160,	000 = \$460,	000 (Multipl	e pre	viou	s ameno	lments)	+ \$700,00	00 (Amendn	nent)		
Workforce Profile & Statemen Submitte		rimination	G		Faith Ou quireme				Award App Recomme	nded	
NA					N	A		21	0.1.	SAP	>
								Beverly	Jomator	l	
								10			



1

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

	reement Amendment for			Canne Mil	nority Perce	1	1	T	r
	ping Plant Rehabilitatio				В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL
Othe	er Projects - Plant Inspe	ction Services	Nat	tional	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
Drofocolony	al Services Agreement	DATE:	9 Bay Are	a Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
FIDIessiona	al Services Agreement	4/10/2018	Alameda/C	CC Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership			Number of E	Ethnic Mino	rity Employ	/ees		
	ne, Owner/Contact Person, Address, mber		в	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	EMW: N.A SBE	Company Wide	0	6	0	0	6	50.0%	45.39
Valls Inspectio	on Company, Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	3	0	0	3	50.0%	19
ames A. Wall		Technical/Sales	0	2	0	0	2	50.0%	
	e Dr. Suite 15	Clerical/Skilled	0	1 1	0	0	1	50.0%	
ake Elsinore,	,	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
,		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9
51-674-6206		Commentation and income the second	NA			contract with		1/18/2018	00.0
01 07 -0200		Co. Wide MSA:	Riverside Co	ounty, CA	# Employee		12	Bay Area:	0
		Company Wide					-		Ť
									3402
		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled		+					
		Semi/Unskilled		1	1				6
						4338		Contraction of the State of the State	
		Bay Area			# E	0. 1454			
		Co. Wide MSA:		1	# Employee	s-Co. vvide:	1	Bay Area:	1
		Company Wide					21010011W0		
		Manager/Prof			-				
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							6
		Semi/Unskilled			-	******			-
		Bay Area							
-		Co. Wide MSA:			# Employee	s-Co. Wide:		Bay Area:	
		Company Wide							
		Manager/Prof			1				
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area							
		Co. Wide MSA:		in de constante no se	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:		Bay Area:	
		Company Wide							
		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area		1					
		Co. Wide MSA:			# Employee	s-Co, Wide:		Bay Area:	-
		Company Wide		1				. ·	
		AND I MARKED AND A M							45000
		Manager/Prof					watar we con		
		Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled					-		
		Semi/Unskilled							
						1	*********		
		Bay Area Co. Wide MSA:		L	# Employee			Bay Area:	

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE

12. April 24, 2018

TITLE AUTOMOBILE AND LIGHT TRUCK PURCHASES

☑ MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE _

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize an amendment to the contracts awarded to various companies in accordance with the timing and pricing specified in the relevant State of California annual vehicle purchase contracts under Board Motion No. 073-15 dated April 28, 2015 for supplying automobile and light trucks for the District's fleet to increase the amount by \$5,326,000 for a total cost of \$17,981,400 for the remainder of the five-year period ending April 30, 2020.

SUMMARY

The District's Vehicle Replacement Program and Fleet Additions Program are based on the estimated life cycle, condition of vehicles and equipment, and business requirements. This authorization allows the District to take advantage of the favorable pricing in state contracts for vehicles not economically repairable, when scheduled replacements occur, or when there is a business need to add a vehicle.

DISCUSSION

Funds awarded under this contract are used for the replacement of automobile and light trucks as part of the District's Vehicle Replacement Program and Fleet Additions Program. Vehicles are replaced based on age, mileage, condition, changing business needs, and operational requirements. Purchase of vehicles through the replacement program does not increase the fleet size. Two hundred and ninety-one vehicles were replaced under the original authorization and approximately 163 additional vehicles will be replaced under this amendment. This increase is a result of unanticipated vehicle purchases resulting from California Air Resources Board Cleaire Longmile Recall emission requirements, additions and upgrades to standard specifications, and vendor price increases. This contract supports the District's Water Quality and Environmental Protection and Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goals.

Board Resolution No. 32839-94 allows for the purchase of vehicles from suppliers under state contracts. Public Contract Code, Section 10298, allows agencies such as EBMUD, to purchase directly off competitively awarded state contracts without pursuing separate competitive bidding. The District

Funds Available: FY18/19		Budget Code: 756-7999-0	200120
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Operations & Maintenance	DEPARTMENT MANAG	4 On	APPROVED Meleoferf. Ceerf General Manager

Automobile and Light Truck Purchases April 24, 2018 Page 2

conducted a market survey and found a savings of two to eight percent by using state contracts. The savings are due to the large volume of vehicles in the state's competitive effort and direct contracts with manufacturers. The state contracts are bid annually, and vendors and pricing change yearly. Prior to purchasing from the state contracts, the District will confirm that the purchase prices, specifications, terms, and conditions are more favorable than the District could obtain on its own.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Vehicle replacements are funded through the Vehicle Replacement Fund and the Fleet Additions Program. Funds for this contract are included in the capital budget.

Social

The State of California conducts the procurement process.

Environmental

Vehicles acquired under this agreement will offer greater fuel efficiency and improved vehicle emissions.

ALTERNATIVES

Do not replace vehicles. This alternative is not recommended as the District incurs greater costs for operating and maintaining vehicles beyond their useful life. Vehicles and equipment not available or out of service for frequent maintenance would adversely affect productivity.

<u>Conduct a competitive process to obtain pricing and vendors.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the District will likely spend an additional two to eight percent for the vehicles.

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\OMD_042418_Automobile and Light Truck Purchases.doc



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE

13. April 24, 2018

TITLE AUTHORIZE CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT OF HANSON BRIDGETT, LLP, FOR SPECIALIZED LEGAL SERVICES

☑ MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE ____

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize the Office of General Counsel to continue the employment of the law firm of Hanson Bridgett, LLP, for specialized legal services related to construction, public contracts and procurement, claims, intellectual property and technology matters, tax, public pension law, labor and employment, and litigation matters in an additional amount not to exceed \$100,000.

DISCUSSION

The firm of Hanson Bridgett, LLP, has been retained to assist the Office of General Counsel in matters related to construction, public contracts and procurements, claims, trademark services, tax, public pension law, labor and employment, and litigation matters. Additionally, Hanson Bridgett, LLP, is being retained to assist with legal issues associated with cyber-security and electronic data. The Office of General Counsel is now requesting authorization for additional funds for services described in a separate confidential attorney-client privileged informational memorandum to the Board of Directors.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding for this item is included in the Fiscal Year 2018 budget for obtaining specialized legal assistance.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

Funds Available: FY 2018		Budget Code: WS0 130 8	511 5231
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Office of General Counsel	DEPARTMENT MANA	GER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED Merger R. Certo
	Craig S. Spencer	, General Counsel	Georal Manager
Contact the Office o	f the District Secretary w	vith questions about comp	leting or submitting this form.

BD1_PS_0816



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE								DATE:			
Amendment to Prof		-							A	-144 00	40
Authorize Continue Legal Services	ed Employm	ent of Hans	on Br	idge	tt, LLP, f	or Spec	ialized		Ар	ril 11, 20	10
CONTRACTOR:					MILLION THE COMPLEX	DEDC	ENTAGE	OF CONTR		LIADS	
CONTRACTOR:						T LING		OF CONT	WHO I DO	LEAINS	
Hanson Bridgett, LLP San Francisco, CA 94105					Availability Group			Contracting Objectives		Participation	
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM		White Men			25%	6	100	.0%		
PRICE:	Ethn	icity	Gen	der	v	Vhite Won	nen	6%	, 5	0.0	%
\$100,000 *	Wł	nite	Me	en	Eti	nnic Mino	rities	25%	%	0.0	1%
		CONTRA	CT E	QUIT	TY PAR	ΓΙΟΙΡΑΤ	ION	francisco magica municado e e e e	A REAL		
	ESTIMATED		GEN	DER			CONTRA	ACTING PARTI	CIPATION		
COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	м	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign
Hanson Bridgett, LLP	\$100,000	White	x		100.0%						
-	\$100,000	VVIILE			100.0%						
SUBS: None											
None											
TOTAL	/	\$100,000			100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	CONTRAC	TOR'S WO	RKF	ORC	E PRO	FILE (Fr	om P-025	5 Form)	CHE WARE AN		
		White Me			Vhite Wo			Minorities	Tota	l Employe	ees
No. of Emj	oloyees:	59			83			92			
Percent of Total Em	oloyees:	25.2%			35.5%	6	39	9.3%		234	
MSA Labor M	arket %:	28.0%			23.6%	6	48	3.4%			
MSA Labor Market L	ocation:						California				
			CC	OMN	IENTS						
Contract Equity Participation -	- 100.0% Wł	nite Men par	ticipa	tion							
*Total not to exceed: \$100,000											
Workforce Profile & Statemer	nt of Nondisc	rimination	G		Faith Ou				Award App		
Submitte	əd			Re	quireme	nt Satisfi	ed		Recomme	nded	
NA					N	A		Bevaly	John	m	0
(P-035 - 7/11)				Page:	1 of 1		e	10	3	929_P	



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

		• • • • •			Ethnic Mi	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data	
		e Continued Employm				В	н	A/Pi	AI/AN	TOTAL
	Bridgett	, LLP, for Specialized L	egal Services.	Natio	nal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
_			DATE:	9 Bay Area Counties			16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Profe	ssional Se	rvices Agreement	4/11/2018	Alameda/CC Counties		5.5 10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
	cmmd me S=Sub	Composition of Ownership		N	umber of I	Ethnic Mino	rity Employ	ees		
	oany Name, Ow e Number	ner/Contact Person, Address, and		в	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP.		WM	Company Wide	16	17	48	0	81	34.6%	48.4
lansor	Bridgett, LL	p	Manager/Prof	1	4	14	0	19	16.5%	
	herman		Technical/Sales	3	1	1	0	5	50.0%	
	rket Street, 2	6th Floor	Clerical/Skilled	12	12	33	1	58	53.2%	
San Fra	ancisco, CA 9	4105	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Bay Area	16	17	47	0	80	37.2%	39.9
15-99	5-5123		AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last	contract with	District:	11/16/2016	
			Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee	es-Co. Wide:	234	Bay Area:	215
				1						
					and a state of the second	and the second	-			
								Sense of the sense	*****	
1										
										<i>39999</i> 797 ****
										aren 19. an
				<u> </u>		,				
			·							
							hamming annual			
				1		1				
										NEW PROPERTY

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



SMUD		
	AGENDA NO.	14.
	MEETING DATE	April 24, 2018
TITLE MONTHLY INVESTMENT TRANSA	CTIONS REPORTS	
⊠ MOTION □ RESOLUTION	ORDINANCE	
RECOMMENDED ACTION Approve the February and March 2018 Monthly Inves	tment Transactions Report	S.
SUMMARY		
In accordance with Board Resolution No. 30127 and P monthly transactions report for the Finance/Administra consider each month. The February and March 2018 re This item was reviewed with the Finance/Administrati	ation Committee to review ports are being submitted	and for the Board to for Board consideration.
DISCUSSION		

Pursuant to Policy 4.07 – Investment Policy, staff produces a monthly report of investment transactions generated by Treasury staff (buys, sales, deposits, withdrawals) as well as transactions that occur as a feature of the securities held (interest, calls, maturities). Information on portfolio performance, balances, and other factors are presented in the quarterly investment report.

In February, the portfolio decreased from \$741.5 million to \$738.8 million. Net transactions decreased the total by \$3.1 million and interest received added \$0.4 million. Deposits into short-term liquidity funds totaled \$21.1 million and \$32.8 million was withdrawn. Securities purchased totaled \$5.7 million. No securities were sold, \$7.9 million of securities matured, and no securities were called. Net transactions at the District's commercial bank resulted in an increase of \$10.7 million.

In March, the portfolio decreased from \$738.8 million to \$729.8 million. Net transactions decreased the total by \$9.2 million and interest received added \$0.2 million. Deposits into short-term liquidity funds totaled \$10.6 million and \$39.0 million was withdrawn. Securities purchased totaled \$4.9 million. No securities were sold, \$0.1 million of securities matured, and no securities were called. Net transactions at the District's commercial bank resulted in an increase of \$14.3 million.

Funds Available: FY18 and FY19	Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Finance	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED Melanfer A. Cearo General Manager

Monthly Investment Transactions Reports April 24, 2018 Page 2

This item supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goal to ensure integrity, accountability and transparency in financial management.

Attachments

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\FIN - BD1 Monthly Investment Transactions Reports.doc

Monthly Investment Transactions Report February 2018

This report is presented to the Board pursuant to Government Code Section 53607 and in accordance with the District's Investment Policy 4.07.

The attached report details transactions in the District's portfolio as follows:

•	Monthly Investment Transactions Summary	Page 1
•	Monthly Investment Activity	Page 2
	o Buys	Page 3
	o Deposits	Page 4
	o Matured	Page 5
	o Calls	Page 6
	o Sales	Page 7
	o Withdrawals	Page 8
•	Monthly Interest Activity	Page 9
	o Interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo)	Page 10
	o Interest Received (Reinvested)	Page 11

Approved by Sophia D. Skoda, Finance Director

3/8/18 Date

SDS:DSK:MH



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Investment Transactions Summery February 2018

Activity Activity Balan 15,000.00) 10,130.54 Balan 41,000.00 10,427.06 - 94,000.00) 20,523.80 - 94,000.00) 2,523.80 - 20,905.42 370,425.43 - 20,905.42 370,425.43 -		Beginning	Monthly Net	Monthly Interest	Ending
stem Consolidated 598,529,082.36 (4,215,000.00) 10,130.54 ter Consolidated 94,478,597.09 1,041,000.00 10,427.06 nership 2,000,000.00 1,041,000.00 10,427.06 nership 2,000,000.00 3,167,600.00 1,041,000.00 nership 2,150,000.00 - - 2,150,000.00 - - - 2,150,000.00 - - - 2,150,000.00 - - - 2,150,000.00 1,041,000.00 - - 2,150,000.00 - - - 2,150,000.00 150,500.00 - - 2,150,000.00 10,043.81 - - 2,233.80 - - - 3,294,448.81 10,720,905.42 370,425.43 10A DSRF 3,294,448.81 - - 3,054,7038.58 10,720,905.42 370,425.43 2,523.80 - - 2,523.80 - -	Portfolio	Balance*	Transaction Activity	Activity	Balance
ter Consolidated 94,478,597.09 1,041,000.00 10,427.06	001 - Water System Consolidated	598,529,082.36	(4,215,000.00)	10,130.54	594,324,212.90
nership 2,000,000.00	007 - Wastewater Consolidated	94,478,597.09	1,041,000.00	10,427.06	95,530,024.15
3,167,600.00 - <t< th=""><th>049 - Ferc Partnership</th><th>2,000,000.00</th><th>1</th><th>I</th><th>2,000,000.00</th></t<>	049 - Ferc Partnership	2,000,000.00	1	I	2,000,000.00
2,150,000.00 - <t< th=""><th>009 - BACWA</th><th>3,167,600.00</th><th>I</th><th>ı</th><th>3,167,600.00</th></t<>	009 - BACWA	3,167,600.00	I	ı	3,167,600.00
2,150,000.00 - <t< th=""><th>015 - DERWA</th><th>3</th><th>8</th><th>,</th><th></th></t<>	015 - DERWA	3	8	,	
150,500.00 150,500.00 -	002 - FRWA	2,150,000.00	1	I	2,150,000.00
64,000.00 64,000.00 cs Retirement 17,508,380.47 008A DSRF 3,294,448.81 3,294,448.81 - 10A DSRF 342,099.48 go** 19,862,930.37 741,547,638.58 (3,147,094.58)	014 - IICP	150,500.00	1	I	150,500.00
17,508,380.47 (10,694,000.00) - 3,294,448.81 2,523.80 3,294,448.81 - 2,523.80 342,099.48 - 5.43 19,862,930.37 10,720,905.42 370,425.43 741,547,638.58 (3,147,094.58) 393,512.26	010 - UMRWA	64,000.00		I	64,000.00
DSRF 3,294,448.81 - 2,523.80 DSRF 342,099.48 - 2,523.80 DSRF 342,099.48 - 5.43 DSRF 19,862,930.37 10,720,905.42 370,425.43 741,547,638.58 (3,147,094.58) 393,512.26	003 - Employees Retirement	17,508,380.47	(10,694,000.00)	I	6,814,380.47
SRF 342,099.48 - 5.43 5.43 19,862,930.37 10,720,905.42 370,425.43 710,425.43 741,547,638.58 323,122.26 712,000000000000000000000000000000000000	065 - Water S2008A DSRF	3,294,448.81	1	2,523.80	3,296,972.61
19,862,930.37 10,720,905.42 370,425.43 741,547,638.58 (3,147,094.58) 393,512.26	068 - Water 2010A DSRF	342,099.48		5.43	342,104.91
741,547,638.58 (3,147,094.58) 393,512.26	099 - Wells Fargo**	19,862,930.37	10,720,905.42	370,425.43	30,954,261.22
	Total	741,547,638.58	(3,147,094.58)	393,512.26	738,794,056.26

* Portfolio balance presented at face value.

**Wells Fargo's month-end available balance per bank statement. Gross amount; not allocated by fund and not included in balances above.

Mart Hor

Prepared by: Matt Houck, Accounting Technician

Reviewed by: Sandy Lindley, Accounting Supervisor R 4 0

Approved by: D. Scott Klein, Controller

 $\frac{3/3}{\text{Date}} \frac{4018}{118}$ $\frac{3}{3} \frac{118}{18}$ Date Date

Page 1

EBMUD

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Investment Activity February 2018

			1				Non-Investment	Net Transaction
Portfolio	Deposits	Withdrawals	Buys	Sales	Matured	Calls	Transactions [*]	Activity
001 - Water System Consolidated	14,000,000.00	(15,000,000.00)	4,485,000.00		(7,700,000.00)	The second secon	The Venness Andrew Manager VennessAndrewskielense	(4.215.000.00)
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	'n	1	1,250,000.00	ı	(209.000.00)		1	1 041 000 00
049 - Ferc Partnership	1	1		ı	1			00:000/11:0/1
009 - BACWA	1	1	1	ı	1	,	I	
015 - DERWA		1	1	1	1	1	•	
002 - FRWA	1	1	1	1	1	,		
014 - IICP	1	ł	1	I	1	ı		
010 - UMRWA	1	I	1	•	1	1		1
003 - Employees Retirement	7,080,000.00	(17,774,000.00)	3	ı	T	1	1	(10 694 000 00)
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	1	1	1	I	1	,	•	100:000/100/04/
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	1	I	ı	r	ł	ı	1	
Investment Activity Total	21,080,000.00	(32,774,000.00)	5,735,000.00		(00.000,000,00)			(13,868,000.00)
		1	di ta i and at several generality and a line set			V I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Version in the second	-
099 - Wells Fargo	(21,080,000.00)	32,774,000.00	(5,735,000.00)		7,909,000.00	t .	(3,147,094.58)	10,720,905.42

*Non-investment transactions are net receipts and expenditures in Wells Fargo resulting from activities other than investment and interest transactions detailed in this report.

(3,147,094.58)

(3,147,094.58)

.

i

ł

ı,

ŧ.

Total

Mgmt Analyst Reviewed by: Da

Approved by: Richard Lou, Acting Treasury Manager



AAO
-13
M TR

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity Date	Face	Principal	Interest/	Total
Buys					2				spilapikin	
001 - Water System Consolidated Medium Term Notes	Medium Term Notes	Apple Inc. 1 5/3/2018	037833AJ9	02/06/2018	02/08/2018	05/03/2018	1,135,000.00	1,133,308.85	2.995.14	1.136.303.99
001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues Coupon	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 4/4/2019-17	3134G8TL3	02/08/2018	02/09/2018	04/04/2019	1,000,000.00	998,750.00	4.340.28	1.003.090.28
001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues Coupon	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FNMA 1.625 11/27/2018	3135G0YT4	02/08/2018	02/09/2018	11/27/2018	1,000,000.00	997,700.00	3,250.00	1.000,950.00
001 - Water System Consolidated Medium Term Notes	Medium Term Notes	The Coca Cola Co 1.375 5/30/2019 191216BV1	191216BV1	02/08/2018	02/12/2018	05/30/2019	1,350,000.00	1,336,419.00	3,712.50	1,340,131.50
					Sub Total		4,485,000.00			
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FNMA 1.03 5/21/2018-14	3135G0XA6	02/01/2018	02/02/2018	05/21/2018	500,000.00	499,155.00	1,015.69	500,170.69
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Medium Term Notes	The Coca Cola Co 1.375 5/30/2019 191216BV1	191216BV1	02/08/2018	02/12/2018	05/30/2019	750,000.00	742,582.50	2,062.50	744,645.00
					Sub Total		1,250,000.00			

5,735,000.00 6,707,915.35 17,376.11 5,725,291.46

*



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date	Trade Date	Settlement N	Aaturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/ Dividende	Total
Deposits									SUIDUIUS	
001 - Water System Consolidated	CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	02/05/2018	02/05/2018	N/A	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	10.000.000.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Money Market Mutual Funds	Federated MM	MM3767	02/05/2018	02/05/2018	N/A	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00		4,000,000.00
003 - Employees Retirement 003 - Employees Retirement	LAIF Local Government Investment Pool LAIF Local Government Investment Pool	LAIF LGIP LAIF LGIP	LGIP1005 LGIP1005	02/22/2018 02/08/2018	Sub Total 02/22/2018 02/08/2018 Sub Total	N/A N/A	14,000,000.00 3,541,000.00 3,539,000.00 7, 080,000.00	3,541,000.00 3,539,000.00	0.00	3,541,000.00 3,539,000.00

21,080,000.00 21,080,000.00 0.00 21,080,000.00



Principal Interest/ Total	nidelias	700.000.00 0.00 700.000		0.00			209,000.00 0.00 209,000.00
Face Amount/Sharee		700.000.00	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00 5,000,000.00	7,700,000.00		209,000.00
Maturity Date		02/26/2018	02/27/2018	02/27/2018			02/28/2018
Settlement	2	02/26/2018	02/27/2018	02/27/2018	Sub Total		02/28/2018
CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date		02/26/2018	02/27/2018	02/27/2018			01/2/02/20
CUSIP/Ticker		3134G8L98	3136G1DG1	3136G1DG1		313463630	
Asset Class Description		Federal Agency Issues (FHLMC 1.05 2/26/2018-16	Federal Agency Issues (FNMA 1.05 2/27/2018-15	Federal Agency Issues (FNMA 1.05 2/27/2018-15		Federal Agency Issues (FHI MC 1 1 2/28/2018-14	
Portfolio Name	Matured	001 - Water System Consolidated Fe	001 - Water System Consolidated Fe	001 - Water System Consolidated Fe		007 - Wastewater Consolidated Fe	

7,909,000.00 7,909,000.00 0.00 7,909,000.00

L

	Total		0.00
	Interest/ Dividends T _C		0.00
	Principal		0.00
	Face Amount/Shares		0.00
	Maturity Date		
F	Settlement N Date		
IILITY DISTRIC It Activity 18		Period	
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Investment Activity February 2018	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date	ion this	
EAST BAY Mo	Description	*No Transaction this Period	
	Des	8 *	
	Asset Class		
	Ass		
	Portfolio Name		
EBMUD	Calls		

1	14	6	0
Ļ	T		5
ł	Å	1	S
3	ΡĄ	4	10

Portfolio Name

Sales

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Investment Activity February 2018

Total Interest/ Dividends Settlement Maturity Date Amount/Shares Principal Date CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date Description Asset Class

*No Transaction this Period



0.00



ated CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program CAMP MM CAMP6035 02/20/2018 (LAIF Local Government Investment Pool LAIF LGIP LGIP1005 02/26/2018 (LAIF Local Government Investment Pool LAIF LGIP LGIP1005 02/01/2018 (Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description			Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Sharee	Principal	Interest/ Dividende	Total
ated CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program CAMP MM CAMP6035 02/20/2018 (LAIF Local Government Investment Pool LAIF LGIP LGIP1005 02/26/2018 (LAIF Local Government Investment Pool LAIF LGIP LGIP1005 02/01/2018 (Irawals									nindelins	
LAIF Local Government Investment Pool LAIF LGIP LGIP1005 02/26/2018 LAIF Local Government Investment Pool LAIF LGIP LGIP1005 02/01/2018 L		CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	02/20/2018	02/20/2018	N/A	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	0.00	0.00 15,000,000.00
Sub Total	Employees Retirement Employees Retirement	LAIF Local Government Investment Pool LAIF Local Government Investment Pool	LAIF LGIP LAIF LGIP	LGIP1005 LGIP1005	02/26/2018 02/01/2018	Sub Total 02/26/2018 02/01/2018 Sub Total	NIA NIA	15,000,000.00 8,907,000.00 8,867,000.00 17.774,000.00	8,907,000.00 8,867,000.00	00.0	8,907,000.00 8,867,000.00

32,774,000.00 32,774,000.00 0.00 32,774,000.00



	Total Interest	Interest Transferred	Net Interest
Portfolio	Received	to Wells Fargo*	Activity (Reinvested)**
001 - Water System Consolidated	337,275.22	(327,144.68)	10,130.54
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	53,707.81	(43,280.75)	
049 - Ferc Partnership	1		
009 - BACWA	1	I	5
015 - DERWA	ł		3
002 - FRWA	1	ş	1
014 - IICP	1	8	
010 - UMRWA	ł	,	1
003 - Employees Retirement	1	1	
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	2,523.80	1	2.523.80
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	5.43	1	5.43
Interest Transactions Total	393,512.26	(370,425.43)	23,086.83
		a support for the second s	and the second
099 - Wells Fargo		370,425.43	370,425.43

	303 517 76	01.110000
	393.512.26	
	Total	

*Coupon and other interest received; reinvestment unavailable.

**Coupon and other interest payments reinvested in specific portfolio.

R K

Prepared by: Matt Houck, Accounting Technician CSX wall and

Reviewed by: Sandy Lindley, Accounting Supervisor

Approved by: D. Scott Klein, Controller

3/7/2018 Date 3/7/15 Date 3/7/18 Date

Page 9

EBWUD

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthily Interest Activity February 2018

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description CUSI	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date	ate Settlement	Maturity	Face	Principal	Interest/	Total
Interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo)	ed to Wells Fargo)			Date	המוב	Alloundates		Dividends	
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Contra Costa County Redevelopment Age 212263AQ0	3AQ0 02/01/2018	18 02/01/2018	08/01/2020	0.00	0.00	6.015.62	6.015.62
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Highland Redevelopment Agency Succes: 430034AV0	4AV0 02/01/2018	18 02/01/2018	02/01/2021	0.00	0.00	6.480.00	6.480.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	San Francisco City & Cnty CA Redevelopr 79770GGK6	GGK6 02/01/2018	18 02/01/2018	08/01/2018	0.00	0.00	2.753.47	2.753.47
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	San Francisco City & Cnty CA Redevelopi 79770GGM2	GGM2 02/01/2018	18 02/01/2018	08/01/2020	0.00	0.00	5,083,33	5,083.33
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	San Jose Redevelopment Agency Succes 798170AA4	0AA4 02/01/2018	18 02/01/2018	08/01/2018	0.00	00.00	5,272.22	5.272.22
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	San Jose Redevelopment Agency Succes 798170AB2	0AB2 02/01/2018	18 02/01/2018	08/01/2019	0.00	00.00	5.291.62	5,291.62
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Santa Clara County CA 2 8/1/2019 801546PD8	6PD8 02/01/2018	Ĭ	08/01/2019	0.00	00.00	11,981.11	11.981.11
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Santee CDC Successor Agency 1.5 8/1/2/802862AV4	2AV4 02/01/2018	18 02/01/2018	08/01/2018	00.0	00.00	7.500.00	7.500.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FFCB 1.2 2/11/2019-16 3133EFYT8	FYT8 02/11/2018	18 02/11/2018	02/11/2019	00'0	00'0	9.222.00	9.222.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 5/22/2019-17 3134GBLF7	BLF7 02/22/2018	18 02/22/2018	05/22/2019	00.0	0.00	937.50	937.50
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	9	3130A8VQ3 02/23/2018	18 02/23/2018	08/23/2018	00.0	0.00	1,968.75	1,968.75
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC 1 11/23/2018-17 3134G	3134GAGG3 02/23/2018	18 02/23/2018	11/23/2018	00.0	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	7	0	18 02/23/2018	11/23/2020	00.00	0.00	18,070.31	18,070.31
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	7		18 02/24/2018	08/24/2021	0.00	0.00	67,500.00	67,500.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency issues Coupon		0	18 02/24/2018	05/24/2019	0.00	00.0	5,750.00	5,750.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		3134GAW26 02/25/2018	Ŭ	02/25/2019	00.00	0.00	16,800.00	16,800.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		~	18 02/25/2018	08/25/2021	0.00	00.0	31,250.00	31,250.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 8/25/2021-17 3134G95P8	:95P8 02/25/2018	18 02/25/2018	08/25/2021	00.00	0.00	40,625.00	40,625.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	~	81.98 02/26/2018	18 02/26/2018	02/26/2018	00.00	0.00	3,675.00	3,675.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		2ZX8 02/26/2018	18 02/26/2018	02/26/2019	0.00	0.00	6,250.00	6,250.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		0	Ŭ	02/27/2018	0.00	00.0	36,750.00	36,750.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency issues Coupon		2	-	11/28/2018	00.00	0.00	17,656.25	17,656.25
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 8/28/2019-17 3134G	3134GAEV2 02/28/2018	18 02/28/2018	08/28/2019	0.00	0.00	15,312.50	15,312.50
							Sub Total		327,144.68
UU/ - VVastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Brea CA Redeveloment Agency Successc 106293CE1	0	Ū	08/01/2020	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	1,700.00
00/ - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Brea CA Redevelopment Agency Success 106293CD3	0	-	08/01/2019	0.00	0.00	406.25	406.25
00/ - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	District 2 8/1/201:		-	08/01/2019	0.00	0.00	750.00	750.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		0		02/22/2019	0.00	00.0	2,800.00	2,800.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		0	18 02/23/2018	11/23/2018	0.00	00.0	1,850.00	1,850.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		0	-	08/24/2021	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		0	18 02/24/2018	08/24/2021	00.00	0.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 8/27/2019-17 3134G97C5	97C5 02/27/2018	18 02/27/2018	08/27/2019	0.00	0.00	1,375.00	1,375.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		_	18 02/28/2018	08/28/2018	0.00	0.00	6,500.00	6,500.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		Ŭ	18 02/28/2018	02/28/2018	0.00	00.0	1,149.50	1,149.50
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC 1.3 8/28/2019-16 3134C	3134GAFY5 02/28/2018	18 02/28/2018	08/28/2019	0.00	0.00	9,750.00	9,750.00
							Sub Total		43,280.75

0.00 0.00 370,425.43 370,425.43

Page 10



Δ	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/ Dividends	Total
								Childhian	
CAMP MM		CAMP6035	02/28/2018	02/28/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	5,893.72	5,893.72
⁻ ederated N	M	MM3767	02/28/2018	02/28/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	4,236.82	4,236.82
CAMP MM		CAMP6035	02/28/2018	*02/28/2018	N/A	00.00	0.00	10,427.06	10,427.06
Dreyfus MM		MM6999	02/02/2018	02/02/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	2,523.80	2,523.80
Dreyfus MM		MM2642	02/02/2018	02/02/2018	N/A	00.00	00.00	5.43	5.43

0.00 0.00 23,086.83 11,543.42

Page 11

Monthly Investment Transactions Report March 2018

This report is presented to the Board pursuant to Government Code Section 53607 and in accordance with the District's Investment Policy 4.07.

The attached report details transactions in the District's portfolio as follows:

•	Mon	thly Investment Transactions Summary	Page 1
٠	Mon	thly Investment Activity	Page 2
	С	Buys	Page 3
	С	Deposits	Page 4
	0	Matured	Page 5
	0	Calls	Page 6
	0	Sales	Page 7
	0	Withdrawals	Page 8
•	Mon	thly Interest Activity	Page 9
	0	Interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo)	Page 10
	0	Interest Received (Reinvested)	Page 11

905

Approved by: Sophia D. Skoda, Finance Director

4-6-18 Date

SDS:DSK:MH



Monthly Investment Transactions Summery EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT March 2018

	Beginning	Monthly Net	Monthly Interest	Ending
Portfolio	Balance*	Transaction Activity	Activity	Balance
001 - Water System Consolidated	594,324,212.90	(20,740,000.00)	4,806.08	573,589,018.98
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	95,530,024.15	(4,500,000.00)	4,772.29	91,034,796.44
049 - Ferc Partnership	2,000,000.00	•	1	2,000,000.00
009 - BACWA	3,167,600.00	,	ı	3,167,600.00
015 - DERWA	1	1	ı	
002 - FRWA	2,150,000.00	1	I	2,150,000.00
014 - IICP	150,500.00	3	ı	150,500.00
010 - UMRWA	64,000.00	1	1	64,000.00
003 - Employees Retirement	6,814,380.47	1,693,000.00	ı	8,507,380.47
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	3,296,972.61	1	2,379.05	3,299,351.66
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	342,104.91	ı	5.12	342,110.03
099 - Wells Fargo**	30,954,261.22	14,319,033.89	172,678.69	45,445,973.80
Total	738,794,056.26	(9,227,966.11)	184,641.23	729,750,731.38

* Portfolio balance presented at face value.

**Wells Fargo's month-end available balance per bank statement. Gross amount; not allocated by fund and not included in balances above.

Mat

Prepared by: Matt Houck, Accounting Technician

Reviewed by: Sandyn Lindley, Accounting Supervisor C and y walling 8

Approved by: D. Scott Klein, Controller

4-6- do18 4-6-18 Date 4. Lo. 1 & Date

Date



						-	Non-Invectment	Net Trancaction
Portfolio	Deposits	Withdrawals	Buys	Sales	Matured	Calls	Transactions*	Activity
001 - Water System Consolidated		(25,000,000.00)	4,260,000.00		1			
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	I	(5,000,000.00)	600.000.00	,	(100.000.00)	,		
049 - Ferc Partnership	1	1	,	ı	-	,		(m.m.(m.t)
009 - BACWA	1	1		,	1	•		1
015 - DERWA	1	1		ı	•	,		
002 - FRWA	1	1	F	ı	1	ı		1
014 - IICP	I	,	31	,	1			ł
010 - UMRWA	3	,		ı	ſ	1		1
003 - Employees Retirement	10,648,000.00	(8,955,000.00)	,	,	1	I		1 693 000 00
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	1			ı	ſ	1	1	00.000/cco/t
068 - Water 2010A DSRF		1	,		r	1		8 1
Investment Activity Total	10,648,000.00	(38,955,000.00)	4,860,000.00		(100,000.00)			(23,547,000.00)
		a series and series			Cardy and an and a second s			
099 - Wells Fargo	(10,648,000.00)	38,955,000.00	(4,860,000.00)	1	100,000.00		(9,227,966.11)	14,319,033.89
					· We there apprend and another a state for the state		mentanina and a second and a second second second second second	

*Non-investment transactions are net receipts and expenditures in Wells Fargo resulting from activities other than investment and interest transactions detailed in this report.

(9,227,966.11)

(9,227,966.11)

.

.

ī

.

.

.

Total

Reviewed by: Damien Charlety, Principal Mgmt Analyst N

Approved by: Richard Lou, Acting Treasury Manager

6 MININ Date 4/9/ Date 6



Total	4,260,000.00 99,841.00 500,576,11
Interest/ Dividends	0.00 0.00 1,361.11
Principal	4,260,000.00 99,841.00 499,215.00
Face Amount/Shares	4,260,000.00 100,000.00 500,000.00
Maturity Date	05/01/2018 03/01/2019 05/21/2018
Settlement Date	03/08/2018 03/20/2018 03/13/2018
Trade Date	02/22/2018 02/28/2018 03/12/2018
CUSIP/Ticker	ct 1.85 5446466X5 ency S 86459BQ4 3135G0WJ8
Description	Los Angeles Unified School District 1.85 5446466X5 Lake Elsinore Redevelopment Agency S 95459BQ4 FNMA 0.875 5/21/2018 3135G0WJ8
Asset Class	Municipal Bonds Municipal Bonds Federal Agency Issues Coupon
Portfolio Name Buys	001 - Water System Consolidated 007 - Wastewater Consolidated 007 - Wastewater Consolidated

4,860,000.00 4,859,056.00 1,361.11 4,860,417.11

.

EBW

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Investment Activity March 2018

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date	Trade Date	Settlement I Date	Maturity Date	Face F Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/ Dividende	Total
Deposits									DIAIMEIINS	
003 - Employees Retirement	LAIF Local Government Investment Pool	LAIF LGIP	LGIP1005	03/23/2018	03/23/2018	N/A	7,103,000.00	7.103.000.00	00.0	7 103 000 00
003 - Employees Retirement	LAIF Local Government investment Pool	LAIF LGIP		03/08/2018	03/08/2018	N/A	3,545,000.00	3,545,000.00	0.00	3,545,000.00

10,648,000.00 10,648,000.00 0.00 10,648,000.00

EBMUD

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Investment Activity March 2018

r		10
Total		100,000.00
Interest/ Dividends		0.00
Principal		100,000.00
Face Amount/Shares		100,000.00
Maturity Date		03/05/2018
Settlement Date		03/05/2018
Trade Date		03/05/2018
CUSIP/Ticker		3136G1ER6
Description		FNMA 1.125 3/5/2018-14
Asset Class		Federal Agency Issues Coupon
Portfolio Name	Matured	007 - Wastewater Consolidated

100,000.00 100,000.00 0.00 100,000.00

1

	Total	8.8	
	Interest/ Dividends To	8.	
	Principal In	88	
		00	
	Face Amount/Shares		
	Maturity Date		
h	Settlement Date	_	
ILITY DISTRIC t Activity		Perioc	
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Investment Activity March 2018	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date	on this	
EAST BAY M Monti		nsactic	
	Description	*No Transaction this Period	
		*	
	Asset Class		
	As		
	a		
AA	Portfolio Name		
EBMUD	Calls		

5		
l	V	8
1	A	ŝ
1	1	0
	v	щ

Total Interest/ Dividends Principal Settlement Maturity Date Amount/Shares CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date Description Asset Class Portfolio Name Sales

*No Transaction this Period





Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity Date	Face	Principal	Interest/	Total
Withdrawals					רמופ		Amounuonares		Dividends	
001 - Water System Consolidated	Money Market Mutual Funds	Federated MM MM3767	MM3767	03/23/2018	03/23/2018	N/A	5,000,000.00	5.000.000.00	0.00	5 000 000 00
001 - Water System Consolidated	LAIF Local Government Investment Pool	LAIF LGIP	LGIP1001	03/23/2018	03/23/2018	N/A	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	0.00	20.000.000.00
003 - Employees Retirement	LAIF Local Government Investment Pool	LAIF LGIP	LGIP1005	03/29/2018	03/29/2018	N/A	8,955,000.00	8,955,000.00	0.00	8.955,000.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	03/23/2018	03/23/2018	N/A	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00

.

38,955,000.00 38,955,000.00 0.00 38,955,000.00



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Interest Activity March 2018

	Total Interest	Interest Transferred	Net Interest
Portfolio	Received	to Wells Fargo*	Activity (Reinvested)**
001 - Water System Consolidated	144,532.27	(139,726.19)	S
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	37,724.79	(32,952.50)	
049 - Ferc Partnership	,		
009 - BACWA	ı		
015 - DERWA	I		1
002 - FRWA	1		1
014 - IICP	J		
010 - UMRWA		8	
003 - Employees Retirement	\$		T
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	2,379.05		2.379.05
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	5.12	1	5.12
Interest Transactions Total	184,641.23	(172,678.69)	11,962.54

	- 172,678.69	172,678.69
Total	184,641.23	184,641.23

*Coupon and other interest received; reinvestment unavailable.

 ** Coupon and other interest payments reinvested in specific portfolio.

R Mae

Reviewed by: Sandy Lindley, Accounting Supervisor Prepared by: Matt Houck, Accounting Technician Jandy Chindley L

C

Approved by: D. Scott Klein, Controller

4-6-2018 Date $4 \cdot 6 \cdot 18$ Date 4 ~ 6 - 18 Date

Page 9

EBMUD

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Interest Activity March 2018

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date	Trade Date	Settlement h	Maturity Date	Face P	Principal	Interest/ Dividende	Total
Interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo)	red to Wells Fargo)					2	Composition include		Chinapian	
001 - Water System Consolidated Municipal Bonds	Municipal Bonds	Alameda County Improvement Commission Successor Ag 010775BA1		03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2020	0.00	0.00	3,300.00	3.300.00
001 - Water System Consolidated Municipal Bonds	Municipal Bonds	Los Angeles County Redevelopment 1 9/1/2018	54465AGJ5	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2018	00.0	0.00	16,250.00	16,250.00
001 - Water System Consolidated Municipal Bonds	Municipal Bonds	Santa Cruz County Redevelopment Successor Agency 1	80182YCQ8 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2019	0.00	0.00	4,418.56	4.418.56
001 - Water System Consolidated Municipal Bonds	Municipal Bonds	Santa Cruz County Redevelopment Successor Agency 2	80182YCR6 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2020	0.00	0.00	8,826,13	8,826.13
001 - Water System Consolidated Municipal Bonds	Municipal Bonds	Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of th	79730WBF6 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2018	00.0	0.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
001 - Water System Consolidated Municipal Bonds	Municipal Bonds	Yorba Linda Redevelopment Agency Successor Agency	986176AM7 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2018	0.00	0.00	2,298.54	2,298.54
001 - Water System Consolidated Municipal Bonds	Municipal Bonds	Yorba Linda Redevelopment Agency Successor Agency	986176AP0 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2020	0.00	0.00	2,136.22	2,136.22
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Yorba Linda Redevelopment Agency Successor Agency	986176AR6 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2022	00.0	0.00	4,265.94	4,265.94
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FAMC 1.14 9/4/2018	3132X0BT7 (03/04/2018	03/04/2018 0	09/04/2018	0.00	0.00	678.30	678.30
001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues Coupon	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC 1.5 9/9/2019-18	3134GA7A6 (03/09/2018	03/09/2018 0	09/09/2019	00.0	0.00	3,150.00	3,150.00
001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues Coupon	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 9/23/2021-16	3134GAHM9 (03/23/2018	03/23/2018 0	09/23/2021	00.0	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00
001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues Coupon	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLB Step 9/29/2020-18	3130ACFY5 (03/29/2018	03/29/2018 0	09/29/2020	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency issues Coupon	FHLB Step 3/30/2021-16	3130A9HD6 (03/30/2018	03/30/2018 0	03/30/2021	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues Coupon	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 9/30/2019-17		03/30/2018	03/30/2018 0	09/30/2019	0.00	0.00	12,062.50	12,062.50
001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues Coupon	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 9/30/2021-16	3134GAGL2 (03/30/2018	03/30/2018 0	09/30/2021	0.00	0.00	12,340.00	12,340.00
							S	Sub Total		139,726.19
00/ - Vvastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Los Angeles County Redevelopment 1 9/1/2018		03/01/2018		09/01/2018	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
00/ - VVastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Palm Springs CA Cmnty Redevelopment Agency Success 69667ABR6	Ŭ	03/01/2018		09/01/2020	00'0	0.00	1,678.33	1,678.33
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Palm Springs CA Cmnty Redevelopment Agency Success 69667 ABP0	-	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2018	0.00	0.00	441.67	441.67
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Palm Springs CA Cmnty Redevelopment Agency Success 69667ABS4	-	03/01/2018		09/01/2021	0.00	0.00	795.00	795.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of th	79730WBG4 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 0	09/01/2019	0.00	0.00	4,225.00	4,225.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FAMC 1.875 9/5/2018	31315P2G3 (03/05/2018	03/05/2018 0	09/05/2018	00.0	0.00	4,687.50	4,687.50
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FNMA 1.125 3/5/2018-14	3136G1ER6 (03/05/2018	03/05/2018 0	03/05/2018	00.0	0.00	562.50	562.50
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FAMC 1.55 9/6/2018	31315PQC6 (03/06/2018	03/06/2018 0	09/06/2018	00.00	0.00	3,875.00	3,875.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLB 1.125 9/20/2018-13	313382DS9 (03/20/2018	03/20/2018 0	09/20/2018	0.00	0.00	562.50	562.50
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon			03/21/2018	03/21/2018 0	05/15/2019	0.00	0.00	750.00	750.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		3134G9B97 (03/29/2018	03/29/2018 0	03/29/2019	00.0	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FNMA 1.15 9/30/2019-17	3136G4CZ4 (03/30/2018	03/30/2018 0	09/30/2019	0.00	0.00	2,875.00	2,875.00
							Ñ	Sub Total		32,952.50

0.00 0.00 172,678.69 172,678.69



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Interest Activity March 2018

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/ Dividende	Total
Interest Received (Reinvested)	sted)									
001 - Water System Consolidate	001 - Water System Consolidated CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program CAMP MM	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	03/31/2018	03/31/2018	N/A	00.0	0.00	690.02	690.02
001 - Water System Consolidated Money Market Mutual Funds	d Money Market Mutual Funds	Federated MM	MM3767	03/31/2018	03/31/2018	N/A	00.00	0.00	4.116.06	4.116.06
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	007 - Wastewater Consolidated CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	03/31/2018	03/31/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	4,772.29	4.772.29
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	Money Market Mutual Funds	Dreyfus MM	MM6999	03/02/2018	03/02/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	2,379.05	2,379.05
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	Money Market Mutual Funds	Dreyfus MM	MM2642	03/02/2018	03/02/2018	N/A	00.0	0.00	5.12	5.12

0.00 0.00 11,962.54 11,962.54

Page 11



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE 15. April 24, 2018

TITLE INVESTMENT POLICY ANNUAL REVIEW

□ MOTION ______ □ ORDINANCE ____

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Approve revisions to Policy 4.07 – Investment Policy which was last revised on April 25, 2017, and affirm existing delegation of authority for the management of investments on behalf of the District to the Director of Finance, who is also acting as the Treasurer of the District.

SUMMARY

District Policy 4.07 – Investment Policy has been reviewed and amended as needed for clarity, and to ensure continued compliance with California Government Code. Sections have also been added as best practice.

This item was reviewed with the Finance/Administration Committee on April 24, 2018.

DISCUSSION

Section 53646 of the California Government Code encourages the Treasurer to annually present a statement of investment policy to the Board for their consideration at a public meeting. The District's policy has been reviewed to ensure its continued compliance with the California Government Code and some sections have been added as best practice. Key changes include:

- Clarification items include correcting use of diversification (versus diversity) as the proper term for the investment criteria and reorganization of the introductory paragraph in order of investment criteria (safety, then liquidity, then yield).
- An ethics and conflict of interest section was added as best practice, supplementing the District's Conflict of Interest Code with some industry standard recommendations.

Funds Available FY:		Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING: Finance	DEPARTMENT MANA	GER or DIRECTOR:	APPROVED: MellonforR.Cev General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Investment Policy Annual Review April 24, 2018 Page 2

• Two additional exhibits were added to improve the ease of use of the policy for all stakeholders: a reference table to some of the investment options in the policy; and a glossary of commonly used investment terms, a best practice.

The proposed policy with changes marked, and the proposed policy in unmarked form are attached.

This review supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goal.

Attachments

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\FIN - BD1 - Investment Policy Annual Review 042418.doc



Policy 4.07R

EFFECTIVE 254 APR 178

SUPERSEDES 265 APR 167

INVESTMENT POLICY

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO:

Invest District funds and funds managed by the District on behalf of its Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs) in compliance with investment criteria for safety, liquidity, yield and <u>diversity diversification</u> as set forth herein. Investments shall be in securities with a range of maturities to provide <u>adequate security and</u> <u>liquidity to pay demands when due a high rate of return on investments</u> while providing <u>adequate security</u> and <u>liquidity to pay demands when due a high rate of return on investments</u>.

Authority	Section 53600 et. seq. of the California Government Code (Code), and Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act (M.U.D. Act) govern the investment of idle monies of the District. Section 53635 of the Code defines how investments are to be handled for Joint Powers Authorities.
Delegation of Authority	The authority and responsibility to invest idle monies of the District is delegated to the Director of Finance as the Treasurer.
No Bond Proceeds	The investment of bond proceeds is specifically defined in individual bond indenture documents and is not included in this policy.
<u>Ethics and</u> <u>Conflicts of</u> <u>Interest</u>	 Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall: refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the District's investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions on behalf of the District. disclose any material financial interest in financial institutions that conduct business with the District. disclose material personal financial/investments that are related to or could reasonably be affected by the performance of the District's investments. refrain from undertaking any personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the District's investments, and comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code, as required.

Investment Criteria Criteria for selecting investments shall:

- adhere to the prudent investor standard, described in Section 53600.3 of the Code as follows: "when investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, including, but not limited to, the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the agency," **and**
- conform with the Code and M.U.D. Act, and

Investment Pol	icy	NUMBER	4.07
		PAGE NO.:	2
		EFFECTIVE DATE: 25	4 APR 178
	have the following objectives, in order of priority:	:	
	 Safety - The District's ability to recover principal be made that will seek to ensure the preservation minimize risk to the greatest extent possible. It is Treasurer to protect, preserve and maintain cas the District. 	on of principal and inter s the primary duty of th	est and e
	 Liquidity - The District's ability to have cash avai expenditure cycles and budgetary objectives. 	ilable when needed to	support
	3. Yield – The District's ability to provide maximum investments while conforming to the safety and		6
	 Diversity <u>Diversification</u> – The District's ability to portfolio that includes a range of security types f accomplish this, each Investment Option shall he share of the portfolio, single issuer and single iss rating and other restrictions where applicable. 	or the District. In order ave defined limits on m	to naximum
Maturity	The weighted average maturity of the portfolio shall	not exceed 720 days.	
Rating Agencies and Rating Requirements	As outlined below, some Investment Options have ra context, Rating Agencies is defined as:	ating requirements. In t	hat
	 Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch), only. 		
	 Ratings requirements: are provided using the S&P scale and should be other Rating Agencies scales. Rating Agencies reference in Exhibit 1, apply at the time of purchase only, with subsequences and should be apply at the scale scale	scales are included for uent downgrades below	/
	requirement levels prompting a case-by-case ev and - only apply to the Rating Agencies rating the sec		ient,
nvestment Options	The District is able to purchase investments in the in as allowed and defined under Section 53600 et. seq. Chapter 6 of the M.U.D. Act, Board Resolutions, and section, the term "Portfolio" refers to each <u>all</u> investment managed by the District.	. of the Code, Article 7 I via this policy. As use	in d in this
	1. United States Treasury Obligations		
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) ye 	ars from the sottlemen	t date

BER 4.07	NUMBER	Investment Policy
NO.: 3	PAGE NO.:	-
ATE: 254 APR 178	EFFECTIVE DATE:	
	United States Government Agencies Obligations	2.

Under this subsection, only obligations issued by the following agencies are permitted:

- o Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac)
- o Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)
- o Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)
- o Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
- Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 40% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none
- 3. State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: as determined by Section 16429.1 of the Code
 - Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
 - Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
 - Maximum Maturity: n/a
 - Minimum Rating: n/a
 - Other Restrictions: none
- 4. Local Government Investment Pools

Under this subsection, only obligations of the following agencies are permitted: o California Asset Management Program (CAMP)

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Ratings of AAAm -by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: none
- 5. Money Market Mutual Funds

Under this subsection, only Money Market Mutual Funds with stable, nonfloating NAV (Net Asset Value, the value of assets divided by number of shares) are permitted

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Fund Limit: 5% of Money Market Mutual Fund's assets in the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: AAAm by at least two Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: n/a
- 6. <u>Certificates of Time Deposit</u>

Code Section 53601.8 allows investments in deposits placed with a private sector entity that assists in the placement of deposits with eligible financial institutions located in the United States. Under this subsection, only such purchases are permitted.

Investment Policy	NUMBER	4.07
	PAGE NO.:	4
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	254 APR 17
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added with Negotiable Certificates of Deposit Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as o 20172018) Maximum Issue Limit: n/a 	-
	 Maximum Notice Limit: Ind Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed one (1) year from the settlen Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency Other Restrictions: Investment in local branches within the District, whene 	
7.		
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added to with Certificates of Time Deposits Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as or 2017) Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of issue Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settler Minimum Rating: AA- by all Rating Agencies Other Restrictions: Issued by banks with total deposits of one bidollars (\$1,000,000,000) or more. 	f April ment date
8.	Commercial Paper	
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of outstanding amount for the issuer Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement Minimum Rating: A-1+ from at least one Rating Agency Other Restrictions: issued by an entity that is, at the time of purtorial or organized and operating in the United States as a general of with total assets exceeding \$500,000,000 and debt (other the commercial paper) rated A or better by at least one Rating Active or is organized within the United States as a special purpose of trust, or limited liability company, with program wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, overcollateralizate letters of credit, or a surety bond, and has commercial paper rated A-1+ by at least one Rating Agency 	t date chase: corporation han Agency ; or corporation ation,
9.	Medium Term Corporate Notes	
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 30% of the Portfolio Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of the Portfolio Maximum Issue Limit: 5% of original issue amount Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 5 years from the settlement of 	lata

- -
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 5 years from the settlement date Minimum Rating: AA- from at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than -A by any Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States. -

NUMBER	4.07
NUMBER	4.07

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

PAGE NO .:

10. <u>Repurchase Agreements</u>

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions:
 - \circ $\,$ Collateral may only be in any securities authorized in items 1, or 2 $\,$
 - o A Master Repurchase Agreement must be on file with the District
 - Security must be marked to market on a daily basis and delivered to the District's custodial bank at a market value of at least 102%

11. Municipal Obligations

Under this subsection, only registered obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- o Any local agency within the State of California
- o the State of California
- Municipal Bonds:
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio when added together with Municipal Notes
 - o Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
 - o Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of original issue amount
 - Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years or with a put provision within five (5) years of settlement date
 - Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
 - o Other Restrictions: none
- Municipal Notes:
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio together with Municipal Bonds
 - o Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
 - o Maximum Issue limit: 10% of original issue amount
 - o Maximum Maturity: n/a
 - Minimum Rating: Notes maturing within 365 days must have a rating of SP-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
 - o Other Restrictions: none

Investment Placement

Investment placement shall be determined by, but not limited to, continual evaluation and projection of market conditions, interest rate trends, cash flow needs, economic data, yield curves, and interest rate forecasts. Additionally, for investments purchased or sold in the secondary market, best efforts will be made to obtain at least three quotations from Purchasing Entities (as defined below) or obtain timely and verifiable third-party market pricing data for the investment in question. The combination of these factors shall determine where, in what denomination, and for what maturity investments are made.

Investment Poli	NUMBER NUMBER		
		PAGE NO .:	6
·		EFFECTIVE DATE:	25 <u>4</u> APR 17 <u>8</u>
Selling Securities Prior To Maturity	When selling securities prior to maturity, princi	pal losses are only allow	able either:
	 if the sale of securities is necessary to mee to comply with this policy, while considering if the proposed sale is to be made in conjunct proposed sale in combination with the substance Portfolio's yield. 	g the impact of the sale(Inction with a purchase a	nd the
Collateral	Securities placed with agents of depository sha specified in District Resolution 33232-01 in one national banks located within California, the Fe state or national bank located in any city design the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve banks or trust companies receipts for securities Collateral substitution and releases are subject	e or more trust companie ederal Reserve Bank, or v nated as a federal reserv e System, and to take fro s so deposited. Requests	es, State or with any ve city by om any such s for
Purchasing	Investments will be purchased from either:		
Entities	 Primary Dealers as designated by the Fede National or California State Chartered Banh Federal or California Chartered Savings Ins Broker-Dealers registered with the State of Issuers of securities eligible for purchase b 	ks, stitution, f California, or	w York,
	 In addition, these institutions must: be registered by the Securities and Exchar be members in good standing of the Finance (FINRA). 		Authority
	The District shall maintain a current eligible list banks and savings and loan associations with placement of funds are authorized.		
	Additionally, to be placed on the eligible list, ind that they have read, understood, and agree to a applicable, by completing and filing with the Dis Compliance with Investment Policy' included in	comply with this policy, we strict the 'Certification of	
	Eligibility may be revoked at any time, in the Dia reason, including but not limited to, failure to m		
Trade Confirmations and Settlements	To ensure a high degree of internal control, the following:	District shall comply wit	h the
	 All Securities purchased from dealers and l by the District's custodial bank, a national b company, established for this purpose as s of the security. Securities purchased will be receipt in a manner that establishes the Dis require delivery of the security prior to payn payment). 	bank, a State chartered b comeone other than the s covered by a trust or sa strict's ownership. All trar	ank or trust elling party afekeeping isactions

Investment Pol	ICY NUMBER	4.0
	PAGE NO.:	
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	254 APR 17
	 All trade confirmations shall be received directly and reviewed for the original transaction by an individual other than the person origi transaction. Any discrepancies will be brought to the attention of the Treasurer. 	nating the
Review And Reporting Requirements	On a monthly basis, in accordance with Section 53607 of the Code, the shall prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Boa Directors listing investment transactions.	
	On a quarterly basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, the may prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Boar Directors which shall include the type of investment, issuer, date of ma and dollar amount invested on all securities, investments and moneys District, and provide an investment summary by security type, percent portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of investment to ma	rd of turity, par held by the of the
	On an annual basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, an policy may be presented to the Board for consideration at a public mee conjunction with the investment policy consideration, the Board shall al review the delegation of its authority for the management of investmen Treasurer.	ting. In so annually
Performance Review And	Office of Internal Audit	
Internal Control	The Office of Internal Audit will periodically audit the investment portfol evaluate the effectiveness of the District's investment program as well compliance with the Investment Policy. These audits will supplement the review by the District's external auditors.	as its
	Finance Department	
	The Treasurer will review the investment portfolio monthly for complian Investment Policy and make recommendations for changes and improve where warranted.	
Authority	Resolution No. 33019-96 on December 10, 1996 Amended by Resolution No. 33134-99 on January 26, 1999 Amended by Resolution No. 33232-01 on January 9, 2001 Amended by Resolution 33287-02 on January 22, 2002 Amended by Resolution 33350-03 on February 25, 2003 Amended by Resolution 33390-04 on January 27, 2004 Amended by Resolution 33464-05 on February 22, 2005 Amended by Resolution 33516-06 on January 24, 2006 Amended by Resolution 33585-07 on March 13, 2007 Approved by Resolution 33658-08, February 26, 2008 Approved by Resolution 33702-09, February 24, 2009 Approved by Resolution 33752-10, January 26,2010 Approved by Resolution 33792-10, November 23, 2010 Approved by Resolution 33920-13, March 26, 2013 Reaffirmed by Motion 056-14, March 25, 2014 Approved by Resolution 34027-15, April 28, 2015 Approved by Resolution 34079-16, April 26, 2016	

Investment Policy	NUMBER	4.07
	PAGE NO .:	8
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	254 APR 178

Approved by Resolution 35033-17, April 25, 2017 Approved by Resolution XXXXX-18, April 24, 2018

Reference

Procedure 601 - Conflict of Interest Disqualification Procedure

EXHIBIT 1 RATING AGENCIES' SCALES

For purposes of Investment Policy 4.07 the term "Rating Agencies" is defined as: Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch).

Ratings requirements are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. The equivalencies are provided in the tables below.

EXAMPLE

Investment Option 6, Certificates of Time Deposits, shows:

"Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency"

This requirement should be read as:

"Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency."

To determine the equivalent rating in the table below, find the AA- rating under the S&P column and read across the row to find the Moody's equivalent rating of Aa3 and the Fitch equivalent rating of AA-. Accordingly, a Certificate of Time Deposit is equivalent as an investment if it is rated AA- by S&P, Aa3 by Moody's, or AA- by Fitch.

INVESTMENT-GRADE RATING SCALES

LONG-TERM DEBT		EBT	
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAA	Aaa	AAA	
AA+	Aa1	AA+	
AA	Aa2	AA]
AA-	Aa3	AA-	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A+	A1	A+	
A	A2	A	
A-	A3	A-	
	Baa1	BBB+	
BBB+	Daal	000.	
BBB+ BBB	Baa2	BBB	

SHORT-TERM DEBT		EBT]
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
A-1+	P-1	F1+	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A-1	-	F1	
	B A	50	7
A-2	P-2	F2	

	FUNDS]
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAAm	Aaa-mf	AAAf	←Minimum rating required for district investments
AAm	Aa-mf	AAf	
Am	A-mf	Af	

East Bay Municipal Utility District Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the District), under Policy 4.07 (the Investment Policy), requires that securities trading and placement of funds be conducted only with eligible Purchasing Entities. The Investment Policy also specifies that the District must obtain written certification that eligible Purchasing Entities have read, understood, and agree to comply with the Investment Policy, where applicable. This certification is necessary to be included on an approved list of Purchasing Entities that are eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. The District has no obligation to enter into securities trading and/or placement of funds transactions with any or all Purchasing Entities on the list. The District retains the sole and exclusive discretion to determine with which of the Purchasing Entities, if any, to engage in individual investment transactions. Eligibility may be revoked at any time, at the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the requirements of the policy and this exhibit.

Please complete the sections below, sign and return this completed form if you wish to be considered for inclusion on the approved list of Purchasing Entities eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. Please send completed form:

		<u>via mail, to:</u> Damien Charléty East Bay Municipal Utility District 375 11 th Street, MS809 Oakland, CA 94607	<u>and</u>	<u>electronically, to:</u> damien.charlety@ebmud.com
А.	Entity Name			
В.	My entity is	a: (choose all that apply, at least o	ne must	be checked for eligibility)
		Primary Dealer as designated b	y the Fe	deral Reserve Bank of New York
		National or California State Cha	artered E	Bank
		Federal or California Chartered	Savings	Institution
		Broker-Dealer registered with	the State	of California
	AND			
	I certify that	my entity is: (both must be checke	ed for eli	gibility)
		registered by the Securities and	d Exchan	ge Commission (SEC)
		a member in good standing of	the Finai	ncial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)
C.	My entity is	an:		
		Issuer of securities eligible for p	purchase	by the District
D.	My entity:			
		participates in the District's Co	ntract Ec	uity Program
l certif	y that I have r	ead, understood, and agree to com	ply whe	re applicable with the District's Investment Policy.
Print N	lame			Sign Name
Title				Date

EXHIBIT 3 East Bay Municipal Utility District Investment Policy Quick Reference Table

The following is a summary of Investment Options and a few of their requirements. Full details on each Investment Option can be found in the main body of the Investment Policy on pages 2 through 5.

Investment Option	<u>Maximum</u> <u>Share</u> <u>of Portfolio</u>	<u>Minimum</u> <u>Rating</u> <u>at purchase</u>	<u>Maximum</u> <u>Maturity</u> <u>at settlement</u>	Additional Limitations
United States Treasury Obligations	<u>100%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 2, Item 1
United States Government Agencies Obligations	<u>100%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 3, Item 2
State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund	per Code	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 3
Local Government Investment Pools	<u>20%</u>	<u>AAAm</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 4
Money Market Mutual Funds	<u>20%</u>	<u>AAAm</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 5
Certificates of Time Deposit	<u>20%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>1 year</u>	see page 3-4, Item 6
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	<u>2070</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 4, Item 7
Commercial Paper	<u>20%</u>	<u>A-1+</u>	<u>270 days</u>	see page 4, Item 9
Medium Term Corporate Notes	<u>30%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 4, Item 9
Repurchase Agreements	<u>20%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>270 days</u>	see page 5, Item 10
Municipal Obligations	<u>40%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 5, Item 11

.

Glossary of Commonly Used Investment Terms

This Glossary is for informational purposes only and is not intended to modify any of the terms of this Investment Policy, the Code, or M.U.D. Act.

ACCRUED INTEREST	The amount of interest that is earned but unpaid since the last interest		
	payment date.		
ASK PRICE	The price at which securities are offered from a seller.		
AVERAGE MATURITY	A calculation that expresses the average maturity of an investment portfolio		
	using each investment's maturity weighted by the size of that investment in		
	the portfolio.		
BASIS POINT	One basis point equals 1/100 of one percent. Basis points are used more		
	often to describe changes in yields on bonds, notes and other fixed-income		
	securities.		
BID PRICE	The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.		
BOOK VALUE	The original cost of the investment, plus accrued interest and amortization		
	of any premium or discount.		
BROKER	A broker brings buyers and sellers together and is compensated for his/her		
j.	service.		
CALL PRICE	The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity.		
CALLABLE BONDS	Bonds that may be redeemed by the issuing company prior to the maturity		
	date.		
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD)	A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a Certificate. Large-		
	denomination CDs are typically negotiable.		
COLLATERAL	Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges		
	to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to		
	secure deposits of public monies.		
COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)	Short-term unsecured promissory notes.		
COUPON	The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the		
	bondholder on the bond's face value.		
CURRENT YIELD	The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value.		
CUSTODIAN	A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates		
	and other assets.		
DEALER	A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions,		
	buying and selling for his own account.		
DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT (DVP)	Delivery of securities with a simultaneous exchange of money for the		
	securities.		
DISCOUNT	The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when		
	quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering		
	price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.		
DIVERSIFICATION	An investment principle designed to spread the risk in a portfolio by dividing		
	investments among different sectors, industries and companies.		
FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES	Securities that return a fixed income over a specified period.		
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	Obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities.		
INTEREST	The amount earned while owning a debt security, generally calculated as a		
	percentage of the principal amount.		
LIQUIDITY	The speed and ease with which an investment can be converted to cash.		
MARKET VALUE	The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased		
	or sold.		
MATURITY	The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment		

	becomes due and payable.
MEDIUM TERM NOTES (MTN)	Debt securities issued by a corporation or depository institution with a
	remaining maturity ranging from nine months to five years.
MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS	An investment company that pools money from investors and invest in a
	variety of short-term money market instruments.
NET ASSET VALUE (NAV)	A per-share valuation of a mutual fund based on total assets minus total
	liabilities.
NON-CALLABLE	Bond that cannot be called at the option of the issuer.
OFFER PRICE	The price asked by a seller of securities.
PAR or PAR VALUE	The amount of principal that must be paid on the maturity date. Also
	referred to as the face amount of a bond, normally quoted in \$1,000
	increments per bond.
PREMIUM	The difference between the par value of a bond and the market value of the
	bond, when the market value is above par.
PRIMARY DEALER	A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of
	market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the
	Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight.
PRINCIPAL	The face value or par value of an investment.
RATE OF RETURN	The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current
	market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond the
	current income return.
REPURCHASE AGREEMENT	The purchase of securities, on a temporary basis, with the seller's
	simultaneous agreement to repurchase the securities back at a later date at
	a specified price that includes interest for the buyer's holding period.
SAFEKEEPING	Storage and protection of a customer's financial assets, valuables, or
	documents, provided as a service by an institution serving as Agent or
	Custodian and, where control is delegated by the customer.
SECONDARY MARKET	A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following
	the initial distribution.
SETTLEMENT DATE	The date when the security is delivery in exchange for the corresponding
	<u>payment.</u>
TREASURY BILLS	A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to
	finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months,
	<u>six months, or one year.</u>
TREASURY BONDS	Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more
	than 10 years from date of issue.
TREASURY NOTES	Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to
	<u>10 years from date of issue.</u>
U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES	Debt securities issued by U.S. Government sponsored enterprises and
	federally related institutions.
U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES	Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit
	of the United States.
YIELD TO CALL (YTC)	The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is
	redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.
<u>YIELD TO MATURITY (YTM)</u>	The rate of return earned on an investment held to maturity considering all
	cash flows and timing factors: interest earnings, discounts, and premiums
	above par.
YIELD	The annual rate of return on a debt investment expressed as a percentage.



Policy 4.07

EFFECTIVE 24 APR 18

SUPERSEDES 25 APR 17

INVESTMENT POLICY

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO:

Invest District funds and funds managed by the District on behalf of its Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs) in compliance with investment criteria for safety, liquidity, yield and diversification as set forth herein. Investments shall be in securities with a range of maturities to provide adequate security and liquidity to pay demands when due while providing a high rate of return on investments.

Authority	Section 53600 et. seq. of the California Government Code (Code), and Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act (M.U.D. Act) govern the investment of idle monies of the District. Section 53635 of the Code defines how investments are to be handled for Joint Powers Authorities.
Delegation of Authority	The authority and responsibility to invest idle monies of the District is delegated to the Director of Finance as the Treasurer.
No Bond Proceeds	The investment of bond proceeds is specifically defined in individual bond indenture documents and is not included in this policy.
Ethics and Conflicts of Interest	 Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall: refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the District's investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions on behalf of the District, disclose any material financial interest in financial institutions that conduct business with the District, disclose material personal financial/investments that are related to or could reasonably be affected by the performance of the District's investments, refrain from undertaking any personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the District's investments, and comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code, as required.
Investment Criteria	 Criteria for selecting investments shall: adhere to the prudent investor standard, described in Section 53600.3 of the Code as follows: "when investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, including, but not limited to, the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the agency," and conform with the Code and M.U.D. Act, and
	- comonin with the code and w.o.b. Act, and

- have the following objectives, in order of priority:

Investment Poli	cy NUMBEI	R 4.07
	PAGE NO	.: 2
	EFFECTIVE DATE	: 24 APR 18
	 Safety - The District's ability to recover principal and interest. Involution be made that will seek to ensure the preservation of principal and minimize risk to the greatest extent possible. It is the primary duty Treasurer to protect, preserve and maintain cash and investment the District. 	l interest and / of the
	 Liquidity - The District's ability to have cash available when neede expenditure cycles and budgetary objectives. 	ed to support
	 Yield – The District's ability to provide maximum return on the District's ability to provide maximum return on the District's investments while conforming to the safety and liquidity criteria al 	
	4. Diversification – The District's ability to maintain an investment poincludes a range of security types for the District. In order to accorreach Investment Option shall have defined limits on maximum shaportfolio, single issuer and single issue holdings, and maturity, rangestrictions where applicable.	mplish this, are of the
Maturity	The weighted average maturity of the portfolio shall not exceed 720 d	ays.
Rating Agencies and Rating Requirements	As outlined below, some Investment Options have rating requirement context, Rating Agencies is defined as:	s. In that
	 Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch), only. 	
	 Ratings requirements: are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equi other Rating Agencies scales. Rating Agencies scales are include reference in Exhibit 1, 	
	 apply at the time of purchase only, with subsequent downgrades requirement levels prompting a case-by-case evaluation of the in and 	
	 only apply to the Rating Agencies rating the security. 	
Investment Options	 The District is able to purchase investments in the instruments listed i as allowed and defined under Section 53600 et. seq. of the Code, Art Chapter 6 of the M.U.D. Act, Board Resolutions, and via this policy. A section, the term "Portfolio" refers to all investable funds managed by <u>United States Treasury Obligations</u> Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settle Minimum Rating: n/a Other Restrictions: none 	cle 7 in s used in this the District.

Investment Policy	NUMBER	4.07
-	PAGE NO.:	3
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 18
2.	United States Government Agencies Obligations	
	 Under this subsection, only obligations issued by the following agen permitted: Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac) Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited Maximum Issuer Limit: 40% of the Portfolio Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlen Minimum Rating: n/a Other Restrictions: none 	
3.	 State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) Maximum Share of Portfolio: as determined by Section 16429.1 Code Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: n/a Minimum Rating: n/a Other Restrictions: none 	of the
4.	 Local Government Investment Pools Under this subsection, only obligations of the following agencies are California Asset Management Program (CAMP) Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: n/a Minimum Rating: Ratings of AAAm by at least one Rating Agence Other Restrictions: none 	

5. Money Market Mutual Funds

Under this subsection, only Money Market Mutual Funds with stable, nonfloating NAV (Net Asset Value, the value of assets divided by number of shares) are permitted

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Fund Limit: 5% of Money Market Mutual Fund's assets in the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: AAAm by at least two Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: n/a

6. Certificates of Time Deposit

Code Section 53601.8 allows investments in deposits placed with a private sector entity that assists in the placement of deposits with eligible financial institutions located in the United States. Under this subsection, only such purchases are permitted.

nvestment Policy	NUMBER	4.07
	PAGE NO.:	4
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 18
7.	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added to with Negotiable Certificates of Deposit Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of 2018) Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed one (1) year from the settleme Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency Other Restrictions: Investment in local branches within the District, wheneve Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added to with Certificates of Time Deposits 	April ent date er possible
	 Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of 2017) Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of issue Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlem Minimum Rating: AA- by all Rating Agencies Other Restrictions: Issued by banks with total deposits of one bil dollars (\$1,000,000,000) or more. 	ent date
8.	Commercial Paper	
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of outstanding amount for the issuer Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement Minimum Rating: A-1+ from at least one Rating Agency Other Restrictions: issued by an entity that is, at the time of purct organized and operating in the United States as a general co with total assets exceeding \$500,000,000 and debt (other the commercial paper) rated A or better by at least one Rating A o is organized within the United States as a special purpose co trust, or limited liability company, with program wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, overcollateralizat letters of credit, or a surety bond, <u>and</u> has commercial paper rated A-1+ by at least one Rating Agency 	date hase: orporation, an gency ; or orporation, tion,
9.	Medium Term Corporate Notes	
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 30% of the Portfolio Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of the Portfolio Maximum Issue Limit: 5% of original issue amount Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 5 years from the settlement da Minimum Rating: AA- from at least one Rating Agency, and not le A by any Rating Agency Other Restrictions: issued by corporations organized and operati the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the Un States or any state and operating within the United States. 	ower than ng within

Investment Polic	y NUMBER	4.07
	PAGE NO.:	5
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 18
	10. <u>Repurchase Agreements</u>	
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement Minimum Rating: n/a Other Restrictions: Collateral may only be in any securities authorized in item A Master Repurchase Agreement must be on file with the Security must be marked to market on a daily basis and do the District's custodial bank at a market value of at least 10 	s 1, or 2 District elivered to
	11. <u>Municipal Obligations</u>	
	 Under this subsection, only registered obligations of the following a permitted: Any local agency within the State of California the State of California Municipal Bonds: Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio when ad 	-
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio when ad together with Municipal Notes Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of original issue amount Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years or with a p within five (5) years of settlement date Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating not lower than A by any Rating Agency Other Restrictions: none 	out provision
	 Municipal Notes: Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio together Municipal Bonds Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio Maximum Issue limit: 10% of original issue amount Maximum Maturity: n/a Minimum Rating: Notes maturing within 365 days must hav of SP-1+ from at least one Rating Agency Other Restrictions: none 	
Investment Placement	Investment placement shall be determined by, but not limited to, contin evaluation and projection of market conditions, interest rate trends, cas needs, economic data, yield curves, and interest rate forecasts. Addition investments purchased or sold in the secondary market, best efforts wit to obtain at least three quotations from Purchasing Entities (as defined obtain timely and verifiable third-party market pricing data for the invest question. The combination of these factors shall determine where, in w denomination, and for what maturity investments are made.	th flow mally, for ll be made below) or tment in

Investment Poli	CY NUMBER 4.
	PAGE NO.:
	EFFECTIVE DATE: 24 APR
Selling Securities Prior To Maturity	When selling securities prior to maturity, principal losses are only allowable either
,	 if the sale of securities is necessary to meet payment obligations, to comply with this policy, while considering the impact of the sale(s), or if the proposed sale is to be made in conjunction with a purchase and the proposed sale in combination with the subsequent purchase can enhance the Portfolio's yield.
Collateral	Securities placed with agents of depository shall at all times be maintained as specified in District Resolution 33232-01 in one or more trust companies, State or national banks located within California, the Federal Reserve Bank, or with any state or national bank located in any city designated as a federal reserve city by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and to take from any suc banks or trust companies receipts for securities so deposited. Requests for Collateral substitution and releases are subject to the Treasurer's written approval
Purchasing	Investments will be purchased from either:
Entities	 Primary Dealers as designated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, National or California State Chartered Banks, Federal or California Chartered Savings Institution, Broker-Dealers registered with the State of California, or Issuers of securities eligible for purchase by the District.
	 In addition, these institutions must: be registered by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), be members in good standing of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).
	The District shall maintain a current eligible list of established dealers, brokers, banks and savings and loan associations with which securities trading and placement of funds are authorized.
	Additionally, to be placed on the eligible list, individuals need to certify in writing that they have read, understood, and agree to comply with this policy, where applicable, by completing and filing with the District the 'Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy' included in this policy as Exhibit 2.
	Eligibility may be revoked at any time, in the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the above requirements.
Trade Confirmations and Settlements	To ensure a high degree of internal control, the District shall comply with the following:
Jourements	 All Securities purchased from dealers and brokers shall be held in safekeeping by the District's custodial bank, a national bank, a State chartered bank or trus company, established for this purpose as someone other than the selling party of the security. Securities purchased will be covered by a trust or safekeeping receipt in a manner that establishes the District's ownership. All transactions require delivery of the security prior to payment for the security (delivery vs. payment).

Investment Pol	icy NUMB	ER	4.07
	PAGE N	O.:	7
	EFFECTIVE DAT	TE: 24	APR 18
	 All trade confirmations shall be received directly and reviewed f the original transaction by an individual other than the person of transaction. Any discrepancies will be brought to the attention o Treasurer. 	riginating	
Review And Reporting Requirements	On a monthly basis, in accordance with Section 53607 of the Code, shall prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the E Directors listing investment transactions.		surer
	On a quarterly basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code may prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the B Directors which shall include the type of investment, issuer, date of and dollar amount invested on all securities, investments and mone District, and provide an investment summary by security type, perce portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of investment to	Board of maturity, p bys held by ent of the	oar ⁄ the
	On an annual basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, policy may be presented to the Board for consideration at a public n conjunction with the investment policy consideration, the Board shal review the delegation of its authority for the management of investm Treasurer.	neeting. In Il also ann	i ually
erformance	Office of Internal Audit		
Review And Internal Control	The Office of Internal Audit will periodically audit the investment port evaluate the effectiveness of the District's investment program as we compliance with the Investment Policy. These audits will supplement review by the District's external auditors.	ell as its	ual
	Finance Department		
	The Treasurer will review the investment portfolio monthly for compl Investment Policy and make recommendations for changes and imp where warranted.		
uthority	Resolution No. 33019-96 on December 10, 1996 Amended by Resolution No. 33134-99 on January 26, 1999 Amended by Resolution No. 33232-01 on January 9, 2001 Amended by Resolution 33287-02 on January 22, 2002 Amended by Resolution 33350-03 on February 25, 2003 Amended by Resolution 33390-04 on January 27, 2004 Amended by Resolution 33464-05 on February 22, 2005 Amended by Resolution 33516-06 on January 24, 2006 Amended by Resolution 33585-07 on March 13, 2007 Approved by Resolution 33658-08, February 26, 2008 Approved by Resolution 33752-10, January 26, 2008 Approved by Resolution 33792-10, November 23, 2010 Approved by Resolution 33871-12, April 24, 2012 Approved by Resolution 33920-13, March 26, 2013 Reaffirmed by Motion 056-14, March 25, 2014 Approved by Resolution 34027-15, April 28, 2015 Approved by Resolution 34079-16, April 26, 2016		

Investment F	Policy NUMBER	4.07
	PAGE NO.:	8
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 18
	Approved by Resolution 35033-17, April 25, 2017 Approved by Resolution XXXXX-18, April 24, 2018	
Reference	Procedure 601 – Conflict of Interest Disqualification Procedure	
Keterence	Procedure 601 – Conflict of Interest Disqualification Procedure	

EXHIBIT 1 RATING AGENCIES' SCALES

For purposes of Investment Policy 4.07 the term "Rating Agencies" is defined as: Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch).

Ratings requirements are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. The equivalencies are provided in the tables below.

EXAMPLE

Investment Option 6, Certificates of Time Deposits, shows:

"Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency"

This requirement should be read as:

"Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency."

To determine the equivalent rating in the table below, find the AA- rating under the S&P column and read across the row to find the Moody's equivalent rating of Aa3 and the Fitch equivalent rating of AA-. Accordingly, a Certificate of Time Deposit is equivalent as an investment if it is rated AA- by S&P, Aa3 by Moody's, or AA- by Fitch.

INVESTMENT-GRADE RATING SCALES

LONG-TERM DEBT		EBT	
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAA	Aaa	AAA	
AA+	Aa1	AA+	
AA	Aa2	AA	
AA-	Aa3	AA-	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A+	A1	A+	
A+ A	A1 A2	A+ A	
A	A2	A	
A A-	A2 A3	A A-	

SHORT-TERM DEBT		EBT	
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
A-1+	P-1	F1+	←Minimum rating required for district investments
	-	F1	
A-1			
A-1 A-2	P-2	F2	

FUNDS			
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAAm	Aaa-mf	AAAf	←Minimum rating required for district investments
AAm	Aa-mf	AAf	
Am	A-mf	Af	
BBBm	Baa-mf	BBBf	

EXHIBIT 2 East Bay Municipal Utility District Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the District), under Policy 4.07 (the Investment Policy), requires that securities trading and placement of funds be conducted only with eligible Purchasing Entities. The Investment Policy also specifies that the District must obtain written certification that eligible Purchasing Entities have read, understood, and agree to comply with the Investment Policy, where applicable. This certification is necessary to be included on an approved list of Purchasing Entities that are eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. The District has no obligation to enter into securities trading and/or placement of funds transactions with any or all Purchasing Entities on the list. The District retains the sole and exclusive discretion to determine with which of the Purchasing Entities, if any, to engage in individual investment transactions. Eligibility may be revoked at any time, at the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the requirements of the policy and this exhibit.

Please complete the sections below, sign and return this completed form if you wish to be considered for inclusion on the approved list of Purchasing Entities eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. Please send completed form:

		<u>via mail, to:</u> Damien Charléty East Bay Municipal Utility District 375 11 th Street, MS809 Oakland, CA 94607	and	<u>electronically, to:</u> damien.charlety@ebmud.com
А.	Entity Name			
В.	My entity is	a: (choose all that apply, at least o	ne must	be checked for eligibility)
		Primary Dealer as designated b	by the Fe	deral Reserve Bank of New York
		National or California State Cha	artered B	Bank
		Federal or California Chartered	l Savings	Institution
		Broker-Dealer registered with	the State	e of California
	AND			
	I certify that	my entity is: (both must be check	ed for el	gibility)
		registered by the Securities and	d Exchan	ge Commission (SEC)
		a member in good standing of	the Fina	ncial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)
C.	My entity is	an:		
		Issuer of securities eligible for	purchase	by the District
D.	My entity:			
		participates in the District's Co	ntract Ec	juity Program
I certify	/ that I have r	ead, understood, and agree to com	ply whe	re applicable with the District's Investment Policy.
Print N	ame			Sign Name
Title				Date

EXHIBIT 3 East Bay Municipal Utility District Investment Policy Quick Reference Table

The following is a summary of Investment Options and a few of their requirements. Full details on each Investment Option can be found in the main body of the Investment Policy on pages 2 through 5.

Investment Option	Maximum Share of Portfolio	Minimum Rating at purchase	Maximum Maturity at settlement	Additional Limitations
United States Treasury Obligations	100%	n/a	5 years	see page 2, Item 1
United States Government Agencies Obligations	100%	n/a	5 years	see page 3, Item 2
State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund	per Code	n/a	n/a	see page 3, Item 3
Local Government Investment Pools	20%	AAAm	n/a	see page 3, Item 4
Money Market Mutual Funds	20%	AAAm	n/a	see page 3, Item 5
Certificates of Time Deposit	20%	AA-	1 year	see page 3-4, Item 6
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	20%	AA-	5 years	see page 4, Item 7
Commercial Paper	20%	A-1+	270 days	see page 4, Item 9
Medium Term Corporate Notes	30%	AA-	5 years	see page 4, Item 9
Repurchase Agreements	20%	n/a	270 days	see page 5, Item 10
Municipal Obligations	40%	AA-	5 years	see page 5, Item 11

Glossary of Commonly Used Investment Terms

This Glossary is for informational purposes only and is not intended to modify any of the terms of this Investment Policy, the Code, or M.U.D. Act.

ACCRUED INTEREST	The amount of interest that is earned but unpaid since the last interest payment date.		
ASK PRICE	The price at which securities are offered from a seller.		
AVERAGE MATURITY	A calculation that expresses the average maturity of an investment portfol using each investment's maturity weighted by the size of that investment the portfolio.		
BASIS POINT	One basis point equals 1/100 of one percent. Basis points are used more often to describe changes in yields on bonds, notes and other fixed-income securities.		
BID PRICE	The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.		
BOOK VALUE	The original cost of the investment, plus accrued interest and amortization of any premium or discount.		
BROKER	A broker brings buyers and sellers together and is compensated for his/her service.		
CALL PRICE	The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity.		
CALLABLE BONDS	Bonds that may be redeemed by the issuing company prior to the maturity date.		
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD)	A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a Certificate. Large- denomination CDs are typically negotiable.		
COLLATERAL	Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to secure deposits of public monies.		
COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)	Short-term unsecured promissory notes.		
COUPON	The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the bondholder on the bond's face value.		
CURRENT YIELD	The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value.		
CUSTODIAN	A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates and other assets.		
DEALER	A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions, buying and selling for his own account.		
DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT (DVP)	Delivery of securities with a simultaneous exchange of money for the securities.		
DISCOUNT	The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.		
DIVERSIFICATION	An investment principle designed to spread the risk in a portfolio by dividing investments among different sectors, industries and companies.		
FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES	Securities that return a fixed income over a specified period.		
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	Obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities.		
INTEREST	The amount earned while owning a debt security, generally calculated as a percentage of the principal amount.		
LIQUIDITY	The speed and ease with which an investment can be converted to cash.		
MARKET VALUE	The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold.		
MATURITY	The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment		

	becomes due and payable.
MEDIUM TERM NOTES (MTN)	Debt securities issued by a corporation or depository institution with a
	remaining maturity ranging from nine months to five years.
MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS	An investment company that pools money from investors and invest in a
	variety of short-term money market instruments.
NET ASSET VALUE (NAV)	A per-share valuation of a mutual fund based on total assets minus total
	liabilities.
NON-CALLABLE	Bond that cannot be called at the option of the issuer.
OFFER PRICE	The price asked by a seller of securities.
PAR or PAR VALUE	The amount of principal that must be paid on the maturity date. Also referred to as the face amount of a bond, normally quoted in \$1,000 increments per bond.
PREMIUM	The difference between the par value of a bond and the market value of the bond, when the market value is above par.
PRIMARY DEALER	A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight.
PRINCIPAL	The face value or par value of an investment.
RATE OF RETURN	The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond the current income return.
REPURCHASE AGREEMENT	The purchase of securities, on a temporary basis, with the seller's simultaneous agreement to repurchase the securities back at a later date at a specified price that includes interest for the buyer's holding period.
SAFEKEEPING	Storage and protection of a customer's financial assets, valuables, or documents, provided as a service by an institution serving as Agent or Custodian and, where control is delegated by the customer.
SECONDARY MARKET	A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following the initial distribution.
SETTLEMENT DATE	The date when the security is delivery in exchange for the corresponding payment.
TREASURY BILLS	A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months, six months, or one year.
TREASURY BONDS	Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more than 10 years from date of issue.
TREASURY NOTES	Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to 10 years from date of issue.
U. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES	Debt securities issued by U.S. Government sponsored enterprises and federally related institutions.
U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES	Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States.
YIELD TO CALL (YTC)	The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.
YIELD TO MATURITY (YTM)	The rate of return earned on an investment held to maturity considering all cash flows and timing factors: interest earnings, discounts, and premiums above par.
YIELD	The annual rate of return on a debt investment expressed as a percentage.

.

Draft Prepared By insel

RESOLUTION NO.

ADOPTING REVISED POLICY 4.07, "INVESTMENT POLICY"

Introduced by Director

; Seconded by Director

WHEREAS, it is the desire and intention of the Board of Directors to update and revise Policy 4.07, "Investment Policy;"

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District that revised Policy 4.07, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted.

ADOPTED this 24th day of April, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

President

ATTEST:

Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:

General Counsel



Policy 4.07R

 EFFECTIVE
 254 APR 178

 SUPERSEDES
 265 APR 167

INVESTMENT POLICY

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO:

Invest District funds and funds managed by the District on behalf of its Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs) in compliance with investment criteria for safety, liquidity, yield and <u>diversity_diversification</u> as set forth herein. Investments shall be in securities with a range of maturities to provide <u>adequate security and</u> <u>liquidity to pay demands when due a high rate of return on investments</u> while providing-<u>adequate security</u> and <u>liquidity to pay demands when due a high rate of return on investments</u>.

Authority	Section 53600 et. seq. of the California Government Code (Code), and Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act (M.U.D. Act) govern the investment of idle monies of the District. Section 53635 of the Code defines how investments are to be handled for Joint Powers Authorities.
Delegation of Authority	The authority and responsibility to invest idle monies of the District is delegated to the Director of Finance as the Treasurer.
No Bond Proceeds	The investment of bond proceeds is specifically defined in individual bond indenture documents and is not included in this policy.
Ethics and Conflicts of Interest	 Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall: refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the District's investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions on behalf of the District. disclose any material financial interest in financial institutions that conduct business with the District, disclose material personal financial/investments that are related to or could reasonably be affected by the performance of the District's investments. refrain from undertaking any personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the District's investments, and comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code, as required.

Investment Criteria Criteria for selecting investments shall:

- adhere to the prudent investor standard, described in Section 53600.3 of the Code as follows: "when investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, including, but not limited to, the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the agency," and
- conform with the Code and M.U.D. Act, and

EXHIBIT A

Investment Poli	CY NUMBER 4.07
	PAGE NO.: 2
	EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 174
	have the following objectives, in order of priority:
	 Safety - The District's ability to recover principal and interest. Investments shall be made that will seek to ensure the preservation of principal and interest and minimize risk to the greatest extent possible. It is the primary duty of the Treasurer to protect, preserve and maintain cash and investments on behalf of the District.
	2. <i>Liquidity</i> - The District's ability to have cash available when needed to support expenditure cycles and budgetary objectives.
	 Yield – The District's ability to provide maximum return on the District's investments while conforming to the safety and liquidity criteria above.
	 <u>Diversity Diversification</u> – The District's ability to maintain an investment portfolio that includes a range of security types for the District. In order to accomplish this, each Investment Option shall have defined limits on maximum share of the portfolio, single issuer and single issue holdings, and maturity, rating and other restrictions where applicable.
Maturity	The weighted average maturity of the portfolio shall not exceed 720 days.
Rating Agencies and Rating Requirements	As outlined below, some Investment Options have rating requirements. In that context, Rating Agencies is defined as:
nequiremento	 Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch), only.
	 Ratings requirements: are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. Rating Agencies scales are included for reference in Exhibit 1, apply at the time of purchase only, with subsequent downgrades below requirement levels prompting a case-by-case evaluation of the investment, and only apply to the Rating Agencies rating the security.
Investment Options	The District is able to purchase investments in the instruments listed in this section as allowed and defined under Section 53600 et. seq. of the Code, Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the M.U.D. Act, Board Resolutions, and via this policy. As used in this section, the term "Portfolio" refers to <u>each-all_investmentinvestable</u> portfolio-funds managed by the District.
	1. United States Treasury Obligations
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date Minimum Rating: n/a Other Restrictions: none

~

4

Investment Policy	NUMBER	4.07
	PAGE NO.:	3
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	254 APR 178
2.	United States Government Agencies Obligations	
	Under this subsection, only obligations issued by the following ager permitted:	ncies are
	 Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac) 	
	 Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) 	
	 Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) 	

- Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)
- o Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
- Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 40% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none
- 3. State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: as determined by Section 16429.1 of the Code
 - Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
 - Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
 - Maximum Maturity: n/a
 - Minimum Rating: n/a
 - Other Restrictions: none
- 4. Local Government Investment Pools

Under this subsection, only obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- California Asset Management Program (CAMP)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Ratings of AAAm -by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: none
- 5. Money Market Mutual Funds

Under this subsection, only Money Market Mutual Funds with stable, nonfloating NAV (Net Asset Value, the value of assets divided by number of shares) are permitted

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Fund Limit: 5% of Money Market Mutual Fund's assets in the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: AAAm by at least two Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: n/a
- 6. <u>Certificates of Time Deposit</u>

Code Section 53601.8 allows investments in deposits placed with a private sector entity that assists in the placement of deposits with eligible financial institutions located in the United States. Under this subsection, only such purchases are permitted.

Investment Policy	NUMBER	4.07
•	PAGE NO.:	4
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	254 APR 178
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added with Negotiable Certificates of Deposit Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as or 20172018) Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed one (1) year from the settlen Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency Other Restrictions: Investment in local branches within the District, whene 	of April
7.	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added with Certificates of Time Deposits Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as or 2017) Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of issue 	f April
	2017)	

- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- by all Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: Issued by banks with total deposits of one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000) or more.
- 8. Commercial Paper
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
 - Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of outstanding amount for the issuer
 - Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
 - Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
 - Minimum Rating: A-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
 - Other Restrictions: issued by an entity that is, at the time of purchase:
 - organized and operating in the United States as a general corporation, with total assets exceeding \$500,000,000 and debt (other than commercial paper) rated A or better by at least one Rating Agency; or
 - is organized within the United States as a special purpose corporation, trust, or limited liability company, with program wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, overcollateralization, letters of credit, or a surety bond, <u>and</u> has commercial paper that is rated A-1+ by at least one Rating Agency
- 9. Medium Term Corporate Notes
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: 30% of the Portfolio
 - Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of the Portfolio
 - Maximum Issue Limit: 5% of original issue amount
 - Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 5 years from the settlement date
 - Minimum Rating: AA- from at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
 - Other Restrictions: issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States.

NUMBER	4.07
NONDER	4.07

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

PAGE NO .:

10. Repurchase Agreements

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a _
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a ...
- Other Restrictions:
 - o Collateral may only be in any securities authorized in items 1, or 2
 - o A Master Repurchase Agreement must be on file with the District
 - o Security must be marked to market on a daily basis and delivered to the District's custodial bank at a market value of at least 102%
- 11. Municipal Obligations

Under this subsection, only registered obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- Any local agency within the State of California
- o the State of California
- Municipal Bonds:
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio when added 0 together with Municipal Notes
 - Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio 0
 - o Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of original issue amount
 - o Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years or with a put provision within five (5) years of settlement date
 - o Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
 - o Other Restrictions: none
- Municipal Notes:
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio together with 0 **Municipal Bonds**
 - Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio 0
 - Maximum Issue limit: 10% of original issue amount
 - Maximum Maturity: n/a
 - Minimum Rating: Notes maturing within 365 days must have a rating 0 of SP-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
 - o Other Restrictions: none

Investment Placement

Investment placement shall be determined by, but not limited to, continual evaluation and projection of market conditions, interest rate trends, cash flow needs, economic data, yield curves, and interest rate forecasts. Additionally, for investments purchased or sold in the secondary market, best efforts will be made to obtain at least three quotations from Purchasing Entities (as defined below) or obtain timely and verifiable third-party market pricing data for the investment in question. The combination of these factors shall determine where, in what denomination, and for what maturity investments are made.

Investment Polic	су са стана стан	NUMBER	4.07
		PAGE NO.:	6
		EFFECTIVE DATE:	254 APR 178
Selling Securities Prior To Maturity	 When selling securities prior to maturity, principal if the sale of securities is necessary to meet to comply with this policy, while considering if the proposed sale is to be made in conjunct proposed sale in combination with the subset Portfolio's yield. 	payment obligations, the impact of the sale(s ction with a purchase a	s), or nd the
Collateral	Securities placed with agents of depository shall specified in District Resolution 33232-01 in one of national banks located within California, the Fede state or national bank located in any city designa the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve S banks or trust companies receipts for securities s Collateral substitution and releases are subject to	or more trust companie eral Reserve Bank, or v ated as a federal reserv System, and to take fro so deposited. Requests	s, State or with any ve city by m any such s for
Purchasing Entities	 Investments will be purchased from either: Primary Dealers as designated by the Federa National or California State Chartered Banks Federal or California Chartered Savings Insti Broker-Dealers registered with the State of C Issuers of securities eligible for purchase by 	s, itution, California, or	w York,
	 be registered by the Securities and Exchange be members in good standing of the Financia (FINRA). The District shall maintain a current eligible list of banks and savings and loan associations with wh placement of funds are authorized. 	al Industry Regulatory /	prokers,
	Additionally, to be placed on the eligible list, indiv that they have read, understood, and agree to co applicable, by completing and filing with the Distr Compliance with Investment Policy' included in th	mply with this policy, w ict the 'Certification of	
	Eligibility may be revoked at any time, in the Distr reason, including but not limited to, failure to mee		
Trade Confirmations and Settlements	 To ensure a high degree of internal control, the D following: All Securities purchased from dealers and broby the District's custodial bank, a national bar company, established for this purpose as sorr of the security. Securities purchased will be creceipt in a manner that establishes the Distriction require delivery of the security prior to payment 	okers shall be held in s nk, a State chartered b neone other than the s covered by a trust or sa ict's ownership. All trar	afekeeping ank or trust elling party ifekeeping isactions

*

Investment Pol	icy N	IUMBER	4.07
	PA	GE NO.:	7
	EFFECTIVE	E DATE:	254 APR 178
	2. All trade confirmations shall be received directly and review the original transaction by an individual other than the perso transaction. Any discrepancies will be brought to the attenti Treasurer.	on origin	nating the
Review And Reporting Requirements	On a monthly basis, in accordance with Section 53607 of the C shall prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and t Directors listing investment transactions.		
	On a quarterly basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the C may prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Directors which shall include the type of investment, issuer, date and dollar amount invested on all securities, investments and m District, and provide an investment summary by security type, p portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of investment	he Board e of mat noneys h percent c	d of urity, par neld by the of the
	On an annual basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Corpolicy may be presented to the Board for consideration at a public conjunction with the investment policy consideration, the Board review the delegation of its authority for the management of investment.	olic meet shall als	ting. In so annually
Performance	Office of Internal Audit		
Review And Internal Control	The Office of Internal Audit will periodically audit the investment evaluate the effectiveness of the District's investment program a compliance with the Investment Policy. These audits will supple review by the District's external auditors.	as well a	is its
	Finance Department		
	The Treasurer will review the investment portfolio monthly for co Investment Policy and make recommendations for changes and where warranted.		
Authority	Resolution No. 33019-96 on December 10, 1996 Amended by Resolution No. 33134-99 on January 26, 1999 Amended by Resolution No. 33232-01 on January 9, 2001 Amended by Resolution 33287-02 on January 22, 2002 Amended by Resolution 33350-03 on February 25, 2003 Amended by Resolution 33390-04 on January 27, 2004 Amended by Resolution 33464-05 on February 22, 2005 Amended by Resolution 33516-06 on January 24, 2006 Amended by Resolution 33585-07 on March 13, 2007 Approved by Resolution 33658-08, February 26, 2008 Approved by Resolution 33702-09, February 26, 2008 Approved by Resolution 33752-10, January 26,2010 Approved by Resolution 33871-12, April 24, 2012 Approved by Resolution 33920-13, March 26, 2013 Reaffirmed by Motion 056-14, March 25, 2014 Approved by Resolution 34027-15, April 28, 2015 Approved by Resolution 34079-16, April 26, 2016		

.

Investment Po	blicy	NUMBER	4.07
		PAGE NO.:	8
-		EFFECTIVE DATE:	254 APR 178
	Approved by Resolution 35033-17, April 25, 2017 Approved by Resolution XXXXX-18, April 24, 2018		
<u>Reference</u>	Procedure 601 – Conflict of Interest Disqualification	Procedure	

_

.

EXHIBIT 1 RATING AGENCIES' SCALES

For purposes of Investment Policy 4.07 the term "Rating Agencies" is defined as: Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch).

Ratings requirements are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. The equivalencies are provided in the tables below.

EXAMPLE

Investment Option 6, Certificates of Time Deposits, shows:

"Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency"

This requirement should be read as:

"Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency."

To determine the equivalent rating in the table below, find the AA- rating under the S&P column and read across the row to find the Moody's equivalent rating of Aa3 and the Fitch equivalent rating of AA-. Accordingly, a Certificate of Time Deposit is equivalent as an investment if it is rated AA- by S&P, Aa3 by Moody's, or AA- by Fitch.

INVESTMENT-GRADE RATING SCALES

LONG-TERM DEBT		EBT]
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAA	Aaa	AAA	
AA+	Aa1	AA+	
AA	Aa2	AA	
AA-	Aa3	AA-	←Minimum rating required for district investments
	NAME AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE PARTY.		
A+	A1	A+	
A+ A	A1 A2	A+ A	-
А	A2	Α	
A A-	A2 A3	A A-	

SHORT-TERM DEBT		EBT]
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
A-1+	P-1	F1+	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A-1	-	F1	
A-2	P-2	F2	
A-3	P-3	F3	

FUNDS			
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAAm	Aaa-mf	AAAf	←Minimum rating required for district investments
AAm	Aa-mf	AAf	
AAm Am	Aa-mf A-mf	AAf Af	

East Bay Municipal Utility District Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the District), under Policy 4.07 (the Investment Policy), requires that securities trading and placement of funds be conducted only with eligible Purchasing Entities. The Investment Policy also specifies that the District must obtain written certification that eligible Purchasing Entities have read, understood, and agree to comply with the Investment Policy, where applicable. This certification is necessary to be included on an approved list of Purchasing Entities that are eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. The District has no obligation to enter into securities trading and/or placement of funds transactions with any or all Purchasing Entities on the list. The District retains the sole and exclusive discretion to determine with which of the Purchasing Entities, if any, to engage in individual investment transactions. Eligibility may be revoked at any time, at the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the requirements of the policy and this exhibit.

Please complete the sections below, sign and return this completed form if you wish to be considered for inclusion on the approved list of Purchasing Entities eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. Please send completed form:

		via mail, to: Damien Charléty East Bay Municipal Utility District 375 11 th Street, MS809 Oakland, CA 94607
А.	Entity Name	
В.	My entity is	a: (choose all that apply, at least one must be checked for eligibility)
		Primary Dealer as designated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York
		National or California State Chartered Bank
		Federal or California Chartered Savings Institution
		Broker-Dealer registered with the State of California
	AND	
	I certify that	my entity is: (both must be checked for eligibility)
		registered by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)
		a member in good standing of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)
C.	My entity is	an:
		Issuer of securities eligible for purchase by the District
D.	My entity:	
		participates in the District's Contract Equity Program
l certif	y that I have r	ead, understood, and agree to comply where applicable with the District's Investment Policy.
Print N	lame	Sign Name
Title		Date

EXHIBIT 3 East Bay Municipal Utility District Investment Policy Quick Reference Table

The following is a summary of Investment Options and a few of their requirements. Full details on each Investment Option can be found in the main body of the Investment Policy on pages 2 through 5.

Investment Option	<u>Maximum</u> <u>Share</u> <u>of Portfolio</u>	<u>Minimum</u> <u>Rating</u> <u>at purchase</u>	<u>Maximum</u> <u>Maturity</u> <u>at settlement</u>	Additional Limitations
United States Treasury Obligations	<u>100%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 2, Item 1
United States Government Agencies Obligations	<u>100%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 3, Item 2
State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund	per Code	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 3
Local Government Investment Pools	<u>20%</u>	<u>AAAm</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 4
Money Market Mutual Funds	<u>20%</u>	<u>AAAm</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 5
Certificates of Time Deposit	<u>20%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>1 year</u>	see page 3-4, Item 6
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	<u>2070</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 4, Item 7
Commercial Paper	<u>20%</u>	<u>A-1+</u>	<u>270 days</u>	see page 4, Item 9
Medium Term Corporate Notes	<u>30%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	<u>see page 4, Item 9</u>
Repurchase Agreements	<u>20%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>270 days</u>	see page 5, Item 10
Municipal Obligations	<u>40%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	<u>see page 5, Item 11</u>

Glossary of Commonly Used Investment Terms

This Glossary is for informational purposes only and is not intended to modify any of the terms of this Investment Policy, the Code, or M.U.D. Act.

ACCRUED INTEREST	The amount of interest that is earned but unpaid since the last interest
ACCROED INTEREST	payment date.
ASK PRICE	The price at which securities are offered from a seller.
AVERAGE MATURITY	A calculation that expresses the average maturity of an investment portfolio
AVERAGE MATORITI	using each investment's maturity weighted by the size of that investment in
	the portfolio.
BASIS POINT	One basis point equals 1/100 of one percent. Basis points are used more often to describe changes in yields on bonds, notes and other fixed-income
	M A
	securities.
BID PRICE	The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.
BOOK VALUE	The original cost of the investment, plus accrued interest and amortization
	of any premium or discount.
BROKER	A broker brings buyers and sellers together and is compensated for his/her
	service.
CALL PRICE	The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity.
CALLABLE BONDS	Bonds that may be redeemed by the issuing company prior to the maturity
	date.
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD)	A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a Certificate. Large-
	denomination CDs are typically negotiable.
COLLATERAL	Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges
	to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to
	secure deposits of public monies.
COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)	Short-term unsecured promissory notes.
COUPON	The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the
	bondholder on the bond's face value.
CURRENT YIELD	The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value.
CUSTODIAN	A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates
	and other assets.
DEALER	A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions,
	buying and selling for his own account.
DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT (DVP)	Delivery of securities with a simultaneous exchange of money for the
	securities.
DISCOUNT	The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when
	quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering
	price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.
DIVERSIFICATION	An investment principle designed to spread the risk in a portfolio by dividing
DIVERSITICATION	investments among different sectors, industries and companies.
FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES	Securities that return a fixed income over a specified period.
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	Obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities.
INTEREST	The amount earned while owning a debt security, generally calculated as a
	percentage of the principal amount.
	The speed and ease with which an investment can be converted to cash.
MARKET VALUE	The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased
	or sold.
MATURITY	The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment

	becomes due and payable.
MEDIUM TERM NOTES (MTN)	Debt securities issued by a corporation or depository institution with
	remaining maturity ranging from nine months to five years.
MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS	An investment company that pools money from investors and invest
	variety of short-term money market instruments.
<u>NET ASSET VALUE (NAV)</u>	A per-share valuation of a mutual fund based on total assets minus to
	liabilities.
NON-CALLABLE	Bond that cannot be called at the option of the issuer.
OFFER PRICE	The price asked by a seller of securities.
PAR or PAR VALUE	The amount of principal that must be paid on the maturity date.
	referred to as the face amount of a bond, normally quoted in \$1,
	increments per bond.
PREMIUM	The difference between the par value of a bond and the market value of
	bond, when the market value is above par.
PRIMARY DEALER	A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports
	market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to
	Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight
PRINCIPAL	The face value or par value of an investment.
RATE OF RETURN	The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its curr
	market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond
	current income return.
<u>REPURCHASE AGREEMENT</u>	The purchase of securities, on a temporary basis, with the self
	simultaneous agreement to repurchase the securities back at a later date
	a specified price that includes interest for the buyer's holding period.
SAFEKEEPING	Storage and protection of a customer's financial assets, valuables,
	documents, provided as a service by an institution serving as Agent
	Custodian and, where control is delegated by the customer.
SECONDARY MARKET	A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues follow
	the initial distribution.
<u>SETTLEMENT DATE</u>	The date when the security is delivery in exchange for the correspond
	payment.
TREASURY BILLS	A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury
	finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three mont
	six months, or one year.
TREASURY BONDS	Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as dir
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of me
	than 10 years from date of issue.
<u>TREASURY NOTES</u>	Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as dir
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two
	10 years from date of issue.
U. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES	Debt securities issued by U.S. Government sponsored enterprises a
	federally related institutions.
U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES	Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and cre
	of the United States.
<u>YIELD TO CALL (YTC)</u>	The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond
	redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.
<u>YIELD TO MATURITY (YTM)</u>	The rate of return earned on an investment held to maturity considering
	cash flows and timing factors: interest earnings, discounts, and premiu
	above par.
YIELD	The annual rate of return on a debt investment expressed as a percentage



Policy 4.07

EFFECTIVE 24 APR 18

SUPERSEDES 25 APR 17

INVESTMENT POLICY

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO:

Invest District funds and funds managed by the District on behalf of its Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs) in compliance with investment criteria for safety, liquidity, yield and diversification as set forth herein. Investments shall be in securities with a range of maturities to provide adequate security and liquidity to pay demands when due while providing a high rate of return on investments.

Code (Code), and Article 7 in Act) govern the investment of defines how investments are
of the District is delegated to
ed in individual bond
ocess shall: conflict with proper execution d impair their ability to make strict, institutions that conduct hat are related to or could District's investments, transactions with the same half of the District's as required.
in Section 53600.3 of the chasing, acquiring, ustee shall act with care, aces then prevailing, conditions and the rson acting in a like capacity conduct of funds of a like cipal and maintain the
) er

- have the following objectives, in order of priority:

Investment Poli	CY NUMBER 4.07
	PAGE NO.: 2
	EFFECTIVE DATE: 24 APR 18
	 Safety - The District's ability to recover principal and interest. Investments shall be made that will seek to ensure the preservation of principal and interest and minimize risk to the greatest extent possible. It is the primary duty of the Treasurer to protect, preserve and maintain cash and investments on behalf of the District.
	 Liquidity - The District's ability to have cash available when needed to support expenditure cycles and budgetary objectives.
	 Yield – The District's ability to provide maximum return on the District's investments while conforming to the safety and liquidity criteria above.
	4. Diversification – The District's ability to maintain an investment portfolio that includes a range of security types for the District. In order to accomplish this, each Investment Option shall have defined limits on maximum share of the portfolio, single issuer and single issue holdings, and maturity, rating and other restrictions where applicable.
Maturity	The weighted average maturity of the portfolio shall not exceed 720 days.
Rating Agencies and Rating Requirements	As outlined below, some Investment Options have rating requirements. In that context, Rating Agencies is defined as:
	 Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch), only.
	 Ratings requirements: are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. Rating Agencies scales are included for reference in Exhibit 1, apply at the time of purchase only, with subsequent downgrades below requirement levels prompting a case-by-case evaluation of the investment, and only apply to the Rating Agencies rating the security.
Investment Options	The District is able to purchase investments in the instruments listed in this section as allowed and defined under Section 53600 et. seq. of the Code, Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the M.U.D. Act, Board Resolutions, and via this policy. As used in this section, the term "Portfolio" refers to all investable funds managed by the District. 1. <u>United States Treasury Obligations</u>
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date Minimum Rating: n/a Other Restrictions: none

•

.

Investment Policy	NUMBER	4.0
	PAGE NO.:	:
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 1
2.	United States Government Agencies Obligations	
	 Under this subsection, only obligations issued by the following agen permitted: Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac) Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited Maximum Issuer Limit: 40% of the Portfolio Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlem Minimum Rating: n/a Other Restrictions: none 	

- 3. <u>State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)</u>
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: as determined by Section 16429.1 of the Code
 - Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
 - Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
 - Maximum Maturity: n/a
 - Minimum Rating: n/a
 - Other Restrictions: none
- 4. Local Government Investment Pools

Under this subsection, only obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- California Asset Management Program (CAMP)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Ratings of AAAm by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: none
- 5. Money Market Mutual Funds

Under this subsection, only Money Market Mutual Funds with stable, nonfloating NAV (Net Asset Value, the value of assets divided by number of shares) are permitted

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Fund Limit: 5% of Money Market Mutual Fund's assets in the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: AAAm by at least two Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: n/a
- 6. <u>Certificates of Time Deposit</u>

Code Section 53601.8 allows investments in deposits placed with a private sector entity that assists in the placement of deposits with eligible financial institutions located in the United States. Under this subsection, only such purchases are permitted.

Investment Policy	NUMBER	4.07
-	PAGE NO.:	4
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 18
7.	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added to with Negotiable Certificates of Deposit Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of 2018) Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed one (1) year from the settlemed Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency Other Restrictions: o Investment in local branches within the District, whenever Negotiable Certificates of Deposit Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added to with Certificates of Time Deposits Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of 2017) Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of issue Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlemed Minimum Rating: AA- by all Rating Agencies Other Restrictions: Issued by banks with total deposits of one bil dollars (\$1,000,000,000) or more. 	April ent date er possible ogether April ent date
8.	Commercial Paper	
	 Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of outstanding amount for the issuer Maximum Issue Limit: n/a 	

- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: A-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by an entity that is, at the time of purchase:
 - organized and operating in the United States as a general corporation, with total assets exceeding \$500,000,000 and debt (other than commercial paper) rated A or better by at least one Rating Agency; or
 - is organized within the United States as a special purpose corporation, trust, or limited liability company, with program wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, overcollateralization, letters of credit, or a surety bond, <u>and</u> has commercial paper that is rated A-1+ by at least one Rating Agency
- 9. Medium Term Corporate Notes
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: 30% of the Portfolio
 - Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of the Portfolio
 - Maximum Issue Limit: 5% of original issue amount
 - Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 5 years from the settlement date
 - Minimum Rating: AA- from at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
 - Other Restrictions: issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States.

Investment Policy	NUMBER	4.07
	PAGE NO.:	5
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 18
10. <u>Rep</u>	urchase Agreements	
- - - - (Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a Maximum Issue Limit: n/a Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement Minimum Rating: n/a Other Restrictions: Collateral may only be in any securities authorized in items A Master Repurchase Agreement must be on file with the D Security must be marked to market on a daily basis and del the District's custodial bank at a market value of at least 102 	1, or 2 District ivered to
11. <u>Mun</u>	icipal Obligations	
perm	er this subsection, only registered obligations of the following ag nitted: o Any local agency within the State of California o the State of California	gencies are
	 Municipal Bonds: Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio when adde together with Municipal Notes Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of original issue amount Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years or with a pu within five (5) years of settlement date Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating A not lower than A by any Rating Agency 	It provision

- o Other Restrictions: none
- Municipal Notes:
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio together with Municipal Bonds
 - o Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
 - o Maximum Issue limit: 10% of original issue amount
 - o Maximum Maturity: n/a
 - Minimum Rating: Notes maturing within 365 days must have a rating of SP-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
 - o Other Restrictions: none

Investment Placement Investment placement shall be determined by, but not limited to, continual evaluation and projection of market conditions, interest rate trends, cash flow needs, economic data, yield curves, and interest rate forecasts. Additionally, for investments purchased or sold in the secondary market, best efforts will be made to obtain at least three quotations from Purchasing Entities (as defined below) or obtain timely and verifiable third-party market pricing data for the investment in question. The combination of these factors shall determine where, in what denomination, and for what maturity investments are made.

Investment Poli	су	NUMBER	4.07
		PAGE NO .:	6
	EF	FECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 18
Selling Securities Prior To Maturity	 When selling securities prior to maturity, principal losses if the sale of securities is necessary to meet paymer to comply with this policy, while considering the imp if the proposed sale is to be made in conjunction with proposed sale in combination with the subsequent proposed sale in combination with the subsequent protofolio's yield. 	nt obligations, act of the sale(s h a purchase an), or nd the
Collateral	Securities placed with agents of depository shall at all tin specified in District Resolution 33232-01 in one or more national banks located within California, the Federal Res state or national bank located in any city designated as the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, banks or trust companies receipts for securities so depo Collateral substitution and releases are subject to the Tr	trust companies serve Bank, or w a federal reserve and to take from sited. Requests	s, State or vith any e city by n any such for
Purchasing Entities	 Investments will be purchased from either: Primary Dealers as designated by the Federal Rese National or California State Chartered Banks, Federal or California Chartered Savings Institution, Broker-Dealers registered with the State of California Issuers of securities eligible for purchase by the Dist 	a, or	v York,
	 In addition, these institutions must: be registered by the Securities and Exchange Comm be members in good standing of the Financial Indus (FINRA). 		uthority
	The District shall maintain a current eligible list of establi banks and savings and loan associations with which sec placement of funds are authorized.		
	Additionally, to be placed on the eligible list, individuals r that they have read, understood, and agree to comply w applicable, by completing and filing with the District the Compliance with Investment Policy' included in this polic	ith this policy, wh Certification of	
	Eligibility may be revoked at any time, in the District's so reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the at		
Trade Confirmations and Settlements	To ensure a high degree of internal control, the District s following:	hall comply with	the
Settlements	 All Securities purchased from dealers and brokers show the District's custodial bank, a national bank, a St company, established for this purpose as someone of the security. Securities purchased will be covered receipt in a manner that establishes the District's ow require delivery of the security prior to payment for the payment). 	ate chartered ba other than the se by a trust or saf nership. All trans	ank or trust elling party ekeeping sactions

Investment Pol	icy	NUMBER	4.07	
		PAGE NO .:	7	
		EFFECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 18	
	 All trade confirmations shall be received directly the original transaction by an individual other tha transaction. Any discrepancies will be brought to Treasurer. 	an the person origina		
Review And Reporting Requirements	On a monthly basis, in accordance with Section 5360 shall prepare and submit a report to the General Mar Directors listing investment transactions.			
	On a quarterly basis, in accordance with Section 536 may prepare and submit a report to the General Mar Directors which shall include the type of investment, and dollar amount invested on all securities, investm District, and provide an investment summary by secu portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of	nager and the Board issuer, date of matu ents and moneys he urity type, percent of	of rity, par eld by the the	
	On an annual basis, in accordance with Section 5364 policy may be presented to the Board for consideration conjunction with the investment policy consideration, review the delegation of its authority for the manager Treasurer.	on at a public meetir the Board shall also	ng. In Sannually	
Performance Review And	Office of Internal Audit			
Internal Control	The Office of Internal Audit will periodically audit the investment portfolio to evaluate the effectiveness of the District's investment program as well as its compliance with the Investment Policy. These audits will supplement the annual review by the District's external auditors.			
	Finance Department			
	The Treasurer will review the investment portfolio mo Investment Policy and make recommendations for ch where warranted.			
Authority	Resolution No. 33019-96 on December 10, 1996 Amended by Resolution No. 33134-99 on January 26 Amended by Resolution No. 33232-01 on January 9, Amended by Resolution 33287-02 on January 22, 20 Amended by Resolution 33350-03 on February 25, 20 Amended by Resolution 33390-04 on January 27, 20 Amended by Resolution 33464-05 on February 22, 20 Amended by Resolution 33516-06 on January 24, 20 Amended by Resolution 33585-07 on March 13, 2007 Approved by Resolution 33658-08, February 26, 2008 Approved by Resolution 33702-09, February 24, 2009 Approved by Resolution 33792-10, November 23, 20 Approved by Resolution 33792-10, November 23, 20 Approved by Resolution 33871-12, April 24, 2012 Approved by Resolution 33920-13, March 26, 2013 Reaffirmed by Motion 056-14, March 25, 2014 Approved by Resolution 34027-15, April 28, 2015 Approved by Resolution 34079-16, April 26, 2016	2001 02 003 04 005 06 7 8 9		

Investment Policy	NUMBER	4.07
	PAGE NO.:	8
	EFFECTIVE DATE:	24 APR 18
Approved by Resolution 35033-17, April 25, 2017 Approved by Resolution XXXXX-18, April 24, 201		

Reference

.

Procedure 601 – Conflict of Interest Disqualification Procedure

EXHIBIT 1 RATING AGENCIES' SCALES

For purposes of Investment Policy 4.07 the term "Rating Agencies" is defined as: Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch).

Ratings requirements are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. The equivalencies are provided in the tables below.

EXAMPLE

Investment Option 6, Certificates of Time Deposits, shows:

"Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency"

This requirement should be read as:

"Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency."

To determine the equivalent rating in the table below, find the AA- rating under the S&P column and read across the row to find the Moody's equivalent rating of Aa3 and the Fitch equivalent rating of AA-. Accordingly, a Certificate of Time Deposit is equivalent as an investment if it is rated AA- by S&P, Aa3 by Moody's, or AA- by Fitch.

INVESTMENT-GRADE RATING SCALES

L	ONG-TERM D	EBT]
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAA	Aaa	AAA	
AA+	Aa1	AA+	
AA	Aa2	AA	
AA-	Aa3	AA-	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A+	A1	A+	
A+ A	A1 A2	A+ A	-
			- - -
А	A2	A	
A A-	A2 A3	A A-	

SHORT-TERM DEBT		EBT]
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
A-1+	P-1	F1+	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A-1	-	F1	
A-2	P-2	F2	

	FUNDS		
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAAm	Aaa-mf	AAAf	←Minimum rating required for district investments
AAm	Aa-mf	AAf	
AAm Am	Aa-mf A-mf	AAf Af	

EXHIBIT 2

East Bay Municipal Utility District Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the District), under Policy 4.07 (the Investment Policy), requires that securities trading and placement of funds be conducted only with eligible Purchasing Entities. The Investment Policy also specifies that the District must obtain written certification that eligible Purchasing Entities have read, understood, and agree to comply with the Investment Policy, where applicable. This certification is necessary to be included on an approved list of Purchasing Entities that are eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. The District has no obligation to enter into securities trading and/or placement of funds transactions with any or all Purchasing Entities on the list. The District retains the sole and exclusive discretion to determine with which of the Purchasing Entities, if any, to engage in individual investment transactions. Eligibility may be revoked at any time, at the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the requirements of the policy and this exhibit.

Please complete the sections below, sign and return this completed form if you wish to be considered for inclusion on the approved list of Purchasing Entities eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. Please send completed form:

	D E 3	<u>ia mail, to:</u> Jamien Charléty ast Bay Municipal Utility District 75 11 th Street, MS809 Dakland, CA 94607	and	<u>electronically, to:</u> damien.charlety@ebmud.com
А.	Entity Name			
В.	My entity is a	: (choose all that apply, at least on	e must	be checked for eligibility)
		Primary Dealer as designated by	y the Fee	deral Reserve Bank of New York
		National or California State Cha	rtered B	ank
		Federal or California Chartered	Savings	Institution
		Broker-Dealer registered with the	he State	of California
	AND			
	I certify that r	ny entity is: (both must be checke	d for eli	gibility)
		registered by the Securities and	Exchan	ge Commission (SEC)
		a member in good standing of t	he Finar	cial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)
С.	My entity is a	n:		
		Issuer of securities eligible for p	urchase	by the District
D.	My entity:			
		participates in the District's Con	tract Eq	uity Program
l certif	y that I have rea	ad, understood, and agree to com	ply wher	e applicable with the District's Investment Policy.
Print N	ame			Sign Name
Title				Date

EXHIBIT 3

East Bay Municipal Utility District Investment Policy Quick Reference Table

The following is a summary of Investment Options and a few of their requirements. Full details on each Investment Option can be found in the main body of the Investment Policy on pages 2 through 5.

Investment Option	Maximum Share of Portfolio	Minimum Rating at purchase	Maximum Maturity at settlement	Additional Limitations
United States Treasury Obligations	100%	n/a	5 years	see page 2, Item 1
United States Government Agencies Obligations	100%	n/a	5 years	see page 3, Item 2
State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund	per Code	n/a	n/a	see page 3, Item 3
Local Government Investment Pools	20%	AAAm	n/a	see page 3, Item 4
Money Market Mutual Funds	20%	AAAm	n/a	see page 3, Item 5
Certificates of Time Deposit	20%	AA-	1 year	see page 3-4, Item 6
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	20%	AA-	5 years	see page 4, Item 7
Commercial Paper	20%	A-1+	270 days	see page 4, Item 9
Medium Term Corporate Notes	30%	AA-	5 years	see page 4, Item 9
Repurchase Agreements	20%	n/a	270 days	see page 5, Item 10
Municipal Obligations	40%	AA-	5 years	see page 5, Item 11

EXHIBIT 4

4

Glossary of Commonly Used Investment Terms

This Glossary is for informational purposes only and is not intended to modify any of the terms of this Investment Policy, the Code, or M.U.D. Act.

ACCRUED INTEREST	The amount of interest that is earned but unpaid since the last interest payment date.	
ASK PRICE	The price at which securities are offered from a seller.	
AVERAGE MATURITY	A calculation that expresses the average maturity of an investment portfolio using each investment's maturity weighted by the size of that investment in the portfolio.	
BASIS POINT	One basis point equals 1/100 of one percent. Basis points are used more often to describe changes in yields on bonds, notes and other fixed-income securities.	
BID PRICE	The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.	
BOOK VALUE	The original cost of the investment, plus accrued interest and amortization of any premium or discount.	
BROKER	A broker brings buyers and sellers together and is compensated for his/her service.	
CALL PRICE	The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity.	
CALLABLE BONDS	Bonds that may be redeemed by the issuing company prior to the maturity date.	
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD)	A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a Certificate. Large- denomination CDs are typically negotiable.	
COLLATERAL	Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to secure deposits of public monies.	
COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)	Short-term unsecured promissory notes.	
COUPON	The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the bondholder on the bond's face value.	
CURRENT YIELD	The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value.	
CUSTODIAN	A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates and other assets.	
DEALER	A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions, buying and selling for his own account.	
DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT (DVP)	Delivery of securities with a simultaneous exchange of money for the securities.	
DISCOUNT	The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.	
DIVERSIFICATION	An investment principle designed to spread the risk in a portfolio by dividing investments among different sectors, industries and companies.	
FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES	Securities that return a fixed income over a specified period.	
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	Obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities.	
INTEREST	The amount earned while owning a debt security, generally calculated as a percentage of the principal amount.	
LIQUIDITY	The speed and ease with which an investment can be converted to cash.	
MARKET VALUE	The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold.	
MATURITY	The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment	

	becomes due and payable.
MEDIUM TERM NOTES (MTN)	Debt securities issued by a corporation or depository institution with a
	remaining maturity ranging from nine months to five years.
MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS	An investment company that pools money from investors and invest in a
	variety of short-term money market instruments.
NET ASSET VALUE (NAV)	A per-share valuation of a mutual fund based on total assets minus total
	liabilities.
NON-CALLABLE	Bond that cannot be called at the option of the issuer.
OFFER PRICE	The price asked by a seller of securities.
PAR or PAR VALUE	The amount of principal that must be paid on the maturity date. Also
	referred to as the face amount of a bond, normally quoted in \$1,000
	increments per bond.
PREMIUM	The difference between the par value of a bond and the market value of the
	bond, when the market value is above par.
PRIMARY DEALER	A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of
	market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the
	Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight.
PRINCIPAL	The face value or par value of an investment.
RATE OF RETURN	The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current
	market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond the
	current income return.
REPURCHASE AGREEMENT	The purchase of securities, on a temporary basis, with the seller's
	simultaneous agreement to repurchase the securities back at a later date at
	a specified price that includes interest for the buyer's holding period.
SAFEKEEPING	Storage and protection of a customer's financial assets, valuables, or
	documents, provided as a service by an institution serving as Agent or
	Custodian and, where control is delegated by the customer.
SECONDARY MARKET	A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following
	the initial distribution.
SETTLEMENT DATE	The date when the security is delivery in exchange for the corresponding
	payment.
TREASURY BILLS	A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to
	finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months,
	six months, or one year.
TREASURY BONDS	Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more
	than 10 years from date of issue.
TREASURY NOTES	Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to
	10 years from date of issue.
U. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES	Debt securities issued by U.S. Government sponsored enterprises and
	federally related institutions.
U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES	Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit
	of the United States.
YIELD TO CALL (YTC)	The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is
	redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.
YIELD TO MATURITY (YTM)	The rate of return earned on an investment held to maturity considering all
. ,	cash flows and timing factors: interest earnings, discounts, and premiums
	above par.
YIELD	The annual rate of return on a debt investment expressed as a percentage.



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE

<u>16.</u> April 24, 2018

TITLE APPOINTMENT OF MANAGER OF MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION/WATER OPERATIONS

□ MOTION ______ □ ORDINANCE _____

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Appoint Michael R. Ambrose as Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations managing the Maintenance and Construction Department, effective April 30, 2018.

SUMMARY

Following a comprehensive recruitment process, Michael R. Ambrose is recommended for appointment as the Manager of the Maintenance and Construction Department. The Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations is exempt from the civil service provisions of the MUD Act in accordance with Section 12055 which excludes officers, assistant officers, and other persons and employees appointed by the Board of Directors.

Mr. Ambrose has over 24 years of experience in increasingly responsible positions at the District and is currently the Manager of Regulatory Compliance. As the Manager of Regulatory Compliance, Mr. Ambrose is responsible for the District's environmental compliance, emergency preparedness, business continuity, and workplace health and safety programs. Prior to his position in Regulatory Compliance, Mr. Ambrose was a Senior Mechanical Engineer in the Design Division. Mr. Ambrose has a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from Washington State University, a Master of Science degree in Engineering Management from Portland State University, and is a licensed mechanical engineer in the State of California.

I:\SEC\2018 Board Related Items\Board Packets 2018\042418 Board Agenda Items\OMD_Mgr M&C.docx

Funds Available: FY18/19	Budget Code: Various/	Various
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Operations and Maintenance	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED <u>Alugualur</u> R. Cent General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Draft Prepared By Office of General Counsel

RESOLUTION NO.

APPOINTING MICHAEL R. AMBROSE AS MANAGER OF MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION/WATER OPERATIONS

Introduced by Director

; Seconded by Director

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has heretofore established the position of Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations, and such position has been assigned a salary range under the Management Salary Plan heretofore established for District officers, assistant officers, civil service exempt and certain civil service classes; and

WHEREAS, the Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations position is exempt from the District civil service pursuant to State of California Public Utilities Code section 12055; and

WHEREAS, the General Manager has recommended that Michael R. Ambrose be appointed to serve as Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations of the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District that it hereby appoints Michael R. Ambrose to serve as Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations effective April 30, 2018.

ADOPTED this 24th day of April, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

President

ATTEST:

Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:

General Counsel



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE 17. April 24, 2018

TITLE APPOINTMENT OF TREASURY MANAGER

□ MOTION ______ □ ORDINANCE __

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Appoint Robert L. Hannay as the Treasury Manager effective April 30, 2018, and confirm the signatory authority of the Treasury Manager as Assistant Treasurer.

SUMMARY

Following a comprehensive recruitment process, Robert L. Hannay is recommended for appointment as the Treasury Manager of the District. The Treasury Manager position is exempt from civil service provisions of the MUD Act in accordance with Section 12055(b) which excludes officers, assistant officers and other persons and employees appointed by the Board of Directors.

DISCUSSION

The Treasury Manager is responsible for managing a professional team charged with administering the treasury and financial planning activities of the District. Areas of responsibility include long-range financial planning, debt management, the development and administration of water and wastewater rates and charges, liquidity and cash management, and investment management. After a competitive and comprehensive recruitment, Mr. Hannay is recommended for appointment to this position.

Mr. Hannay has a strong background in debt investments and significant exposure to water and wastewater rates from his role as Director and Senior Credit Analyst with Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. Mr. Hannay has also served as a financial advisor and investment banker to public agencies in connection with the issuance of municipal bonds. He is also a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) charter holder, demonstrating his ability to manage the investments of the District including the pension fund. Mr. Hannay's education includes a Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering from Texas A&M University and Master's degrees in Civil Engineering and City Planning from the University of California Berkeley.

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\ 042418 Board Agenda Items\ HRD\Appointment of Treasury Manager.doc

Funds Available: FY		Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANA	GER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED
Human Resources	Ausa dram	for L.B.	Mulafork. Can
	Laura I	Brunson	General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Draft Prepared By

RESOLUTION NO.

APPOINTING ROBERT L. HANNAY AS TREASURY MANAGER

Introduced by Director

; Seconded by Director

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has heretofore established the position of Treasury Manager in the Finance Department, and such position has been assigned a salary range under the Management Salary Plan heretofore established for District officers, assistant officers, civil service exempt and certain civil service classes; and

WHEREAS, the Treasury Manager position is exempt from the District civil service pursuant to State of California Public Utilities Code section 12055; and

WHEREAS, the General Manager has recommended that Robert L. Hannay be appointed to serve as Treasury Manager of the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District that it hereby appoints Robert L. Hannay to serve as Treasury Manager effective April 30, 2018.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Robert L. Hannay as Treasury Manager has the signatory authority as the Acting Treasurer in the absence of the Director of Finance as set forth in and subject to the Municipal Utility District Act and the laws of the State of California or as otherwise established by law, including acts of the Board of Directors expressed by motion, resolution or ordinance, and is authorized to execute, when serving as Acting Treasurer, all documents, instruments and other papers requiring such signature in the capacity of Acting Treasurer of the East Bay Municipal Utility District.

ADOPTED this 24th day of April, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

President

Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:

General Counsel



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE

18. April 24, 2018

TITLE _SUPPORT FOR MOKELUMNE RIVER WILD AND SCENIC RIVER STUDY REPORT

□ MOTION _____ □ ORDINANCE _

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Adopt a resolution of support for the Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report including its recommendation for designation of approximately 37 miles of the river into the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

INTRODUCTION

Assembly Bill No. 142 (AB 142), which was signed into law in October 2015, required the California Natural Resource Agency (CNRA) to evaluate portions of the Mokelumne River for potential inclusion into the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System (W&SRS). In January 2018, CNRA completed the draft study report and circulated it for public comments. CNRA received comments through March 8, 2018 and published the final study report (Report) on April 18, 2018 at http://resources.ca.gov/programs-projects/wildandscenic. The Report recommends the designation of five river segments totaling approximately 37 miles stretching from just upstream of Pardee Reservoir to just downstream of Salt Springs Dam. The Report also recommends inclusion of special provisions to protect interests of the Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), Amador and Calaveras Counties, Amador Water Agency, Calaveras County Water District, Calaveras Public Utility District, EBMUD, and Jackson Valley Irrigation District. A resolution of support for the Report will assist in a future legislative effort for designation. The other Upper Mokelumne River Watershed Authority (UMRWA) agencies are expected to consider similar resolutions within the next two to three weeks. A summary of the Report was discussed at the February 27, 2018 Board meeting.

DISCUSSION

The purpose of the Report is to meet the requirements of AB 142, specifically to:

- Make eligibility determinations for five river segments based on extraordinary fishery, recreational, scenic or wildlife values;
- Determine if eligible segments should be classified as wild, scenic or recreational;
- Determine suitability for inclusion of the segments into the California W&SRS; and
- Make a clear recommendation.

Funds Available FY:	Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED
Water and Natural Resources	Julud & type	Mella for Cert
	Richard G. Sykes	General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Support for Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report April 24, 2018 Page 2

The Report provides substantial detail on each of the segments based on existing data sources. It summarizes key issues regarding the study including hydroelectric and water supply development, watershed and environmental protection, climate change, and the various positions taken by key stakeholders. The Report notes EBMUD Board approval of Resolution No. 34024-15 in March 2015, which supported a California Wild and Scenic Designation for the Mokelumne River.

The Report recommends that all five segments be included in the W&SRS with detailed special provisions that protect existing and future activities by PG&E and water suppliers upstream of Pardee Reservoir. The special provisions also include language to protect existing land uses by Roaring Camp, a private recreation site within one of the designated segments. Staff of all the UMRWA water agencies met with CNRA, Friends of the River and the Foothill Conservancy in late March to refine the final language for the special provisions and staff from these agencies will be recommending support for the Report and its recommendations to their respective Boards in the near future.

Over the next several weeks, EBMUD will work with CNRA and other supporters on legislation for designation that is based on the Report recommendations and special provisions. It appears that legislation based on the Report would have broad support from the local community and throughout the state.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

The recommended resolution will have no significant fiscal impact on the District.

Environmental

A designation of the 37 miles of the Mokelumne River will maintain the undeveloped nature of the river, protect its extraordinary values and preserve it for future generations.

<u>Social</u>

This proposed action is broadly supported by water agencies and environmental organizations. The Report was crafted in a manner that encouraged stakeholder input and resulted in broad support for an effort that only four years ago was substantially controversial.

ALTERNATIVE

Do not adopt a resolution of support for the Report. This alternative is not recommended as the resolution will demonstrate EBMUD's support for CNRA's work and be useful in legislative efforts for designation.

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418_ Board Agenda Items\WNR- Support for Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report.docx

RESOLUTION NO.

SUPPORTING THE CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY'S MOKELUMNE RIVER WILD AND SCENIC RIVER STUDY REPORT

Introduced by Director

; Seconded by Director

Draft Prepared/By

Office of General Counsel

WHEREAS, in 2015 the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District voted to support a wild and scenic river designation under the California Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (Act) for certain reaches of the Mokelumne River above Pardee Reservoir; and

WHEREAS, Assembly Bill No. 142 was enacted into law in 2015, which legislation directed the Secretary of the California Natural Resources Agency to study and submit to the Governor and Legislature a report that analyzes the suitability or nonsuitability of the designation of segments of the Mokelumne River under the Act; and

WHEREAS, the California Natural Resources Agency has completed its *Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report*, dated March 2018 (Report), which Report includes a recommendation and five Special Provisions concerning designation of reaches of the Mokelumne River above Pardee Reservoir under the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District wishes to express its support of the Report, its recommendation and the five Special Provisions in the recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District does hereby express its support of the California Natural Resources Agency's *Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report*, dated March 2018, and said Report's recommendation and five Special Provisions concerning designation of reaches of the Mokelumne River above Pardee Reservoir under the California Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

ADOPTED this 24th day of April, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

President

Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:

General Counsel

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DATE: April 19, 2018

MEMO TO: Board of Directors

THROUGH: Alexander R. Coate, General Manager Anc

FROM: Marlaigne Dumaine, Manager of Legislative Affairs

SUBJECT: State Legislative Initiative #4 for 2018 Legislative Year

At the December 12, 2017 Board meeting, staff was directed to proceed with three state legislative initiatives for 2018. These initiatives are:

- 1. Advance EBMUD's interests as the administration and the legislature consider the development of a statewide low-income water-rate assistance program.
- 2. Continue to support the advancement of long-term water-use efficiency/drought planning legislation and work to retain EBMUD secured amendments.
- 3. Protect EBMUD's interests in any efforts to update the Local Agency Formation Commission process for annexations.

This memo presents a fourth initiative for Board consideration:

4. Work with stakeholders to identify and advance a legislative vehicle to codify the March 2018 California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA) Report recommendation and five special provisions to add five segments of the Mokelumne River to the California Wild and Scenic River System (W&SRS).

LEGISLATIVE INITIATIVE	ADDITIONAL 2018 RECOMMENDATIONS	
4. Work with	Proceed – Legislation is needed to codify the CNRA report recommendation	
stakeholders to	and five special provisions, which reflect broad stakeholder input and	
identify and advance a	agreement. Stakeholders, including upstream water users and environmental	
legislative vehicle to	organizations, are in the process of taking action to express formal support.	
codify the March 2018	Broad stakeholder support will be necessary to advance legislation.	
CNRA Report		
recommendation and	1. Once stakeholder actions to express formal support have concluded in	
five special provisions	the coming weeks, staff will work with stakeholders, including water	
to add five segments	users upstream of Pardee Reservoir and environmental organizations, to	
of the Mokelumne	identify and advance a legislative vehicle to codify the CNRA Report	
River to the W&SRS.	recommendation and five special provisions.	

ARC:MD

Attachment

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\OGM - 2018 State Legislative Initiative #4.doc

STATE LEGISLATIVE INITIATIVES – 2018

INITIATIVE #4 – WORK WITH STAKEHOLDERS TO IDENTIFY AND ADVANCE A LEGISLATIVE VEHICLE TO CODIFY THE MARCH 2018 CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY REPORT RECOMMENDATION AND FIVE SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ADD FIVE SEGMENTS OF THE MOKELUMNE RIVER TO THE CALIFORNIA WILD AND SCENIC RIVER SYSTEM

Existing law, as required by Assembly Bill 142 (AB 142), requires the California Natural Resource Agency (CNRA) to evaluate portions of the Mokelumne River for potential inclusion into the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System (W&SRS) and provide a report with its recommendations. In January 2018, CNRA completed the draft study report and received public comments through March 8, 2018. The final study report "Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic Study Report" (Report) is dated March 2018 and was released April 18, 2018.

The Report recommends the inclusion of five river segments in the W&SRS and includes five special provisions to protect interests of Amador and Calaveras Counties, Amador Water Agency, Calaveras County Water District, Calaveras Public Utility District, EBMUD, Jackson Valley Irrigation District, and the Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E).

DISCUSSION

In March 2015, EBMUD's Board approved Resolution No. 34024-15 which expresses support for "a California Wild and Scenic River designation for approximately 35 miles (or as many segments thereof that are determined to qualify) of the Mokelumne River below Salt Springs Dam to the upper extent of Pardee Reservoir (at 580 feet elevation above mean sea level) that is protective of the East Bay Municipal Utility District's water rights, facilities, and operations, and urges the state Legislature and Governor Edmund G. Brown, Jr. to pass and sign legislation that is broadly supported to designate the Mokelumne a state Wild and Scenic River."

In October of 2015, AB 142, authored by Assembly Member Bigelow, was signed into law. Subsequently, and in accordance with AB 142, CNRA conducted the required evaluation and released the final Report on April 18, 2018. The Report recommends that all five of the segments studied be included in the W&SRS. The recommendation includes five detailed special provisions that protect the river and existing and future activities by PG&E and water suppliers upstream of Pardee Reservoir and the Roaring Camp recreation area.

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

The CNRA Report recommendation and five special provisions that would add five segments of the Mokelumne River to the W&SRS are consistent with EBMUD's March 2015 Board approved Resolution No. 34024-15. Advancing legislation that enjoys broad stakeholder support is also consistent with EBMUD's 2015 resolution.

Legislation is needed to codify the Report recommendation and five special provisions, which reflect broad stakeholder input and agreement. Stakeholders, including upstream water users and environmental organizations, are in the process of completing their review of the final Report and taking action to express formal support of the recommendation and five special provisions. This broad stakeholder support will be necessary to advance legislation.

Once stakeholder actions to express formal support have concluded in the coming weeks, staff will work with stakeholders, including water users upstream of Pardee Reservoir and environmental organizations, to identify a legislative vehicle and advance legislation to codify the CNRA Report recommendation and five special provisions.



AGENDA NO.20.MEETING DATEApril 24, 2018

TITLE CONSIDER REVISED POLICY ON STATEWIDE RETAIL WATER USER SURCHARGES

☑ MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE ____

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Consider a revised policy on statewide retail water user surcharges. Staff is recommending the following action:

Rescind the May 26, 2015 Policy Position on Statewide Retail Water User Fees and adopt the revised April 24, 2018 Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals.

If the Board wishes to consider amendments to the revised policy, staff recommends that the policy be returned to the Legislative/Human Resources Committee for the drafting of amendments prior to further consideration by the Board.

SUMMARY

At the December 12, 2017 Legislative/Human Resources Committee meeting, staff was asked to bring the existing policy position on statewide retail water user fees back to the Legislative/Human Resources Committee and Board for consideration. The existing policy position adopted by the Board on May 26, 2015 opposed the imposition of any state retail water user fees. At the January 9, 2018, February 13, 2018, and March 13, 2018 Legislative/Human Resources Committee meetings, revised versions of the policy were discussed. At the April 10, 2018 Legislative/Human Resources Committee meeting staff was asked to make one final edit to the April 10, 2018 revised policy and bring it to the Board for adoption on April 24, 2018.

DISCUSSION

Discussions on funding for a variety of water-related programs have become increasingly focused on using "retail water user surcharges" (surcharges were previously referred to as fees) rather than relying on new or increased allocations from the state general fund and/or bond funding. Such programs include safe drinking water for disadvantaged communities, statewide low-income rate assistance, ecosystem

Funds Available: FY	Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Office of Intergovernmental Affairs	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED <u>Autorfer R. Ceer</u> General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Consider Revised Policy on Statewide Retail Water User Surcharges April 24, 2018 Page 2

restoration, water resources research and monitoring, healthy forest initiatives, stormwater management, and improvements to water systems throughout the state.

Proposals to impose retail water user surcharges vary in application, complexity, and amount. A policy would assist staff in evaluating individual proposals for consideration by the Board. The policy is not intended to replace a Board-adopted position on individual proposals. Consistent with past practice, prior to advocating on specific proposals staff will continue to bring individual proposals to the Board for consideration at the appropriate time.

FISCAL IMPACT

Consideration of this revised policy is not expected to have a fiscal impact on the District.

ALTERNATIVE

Rescind the May 26, 2015 policy position opposing the imposition of any statewide retail water user fees and do not adopt a revised policy. This alternative is not recommended. State level discussions of several retail water user surcharge proposals are on-going. A policy would assist staff in evaluating individual proposals for consideration by the Board.

Attachments

- April 24, 2018 Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals
- May 26, 2015 Policy Position on Statewide Retail Water User Fees
- Tracked Change Version of Policy on Statewide Retail User Fees/Surcharges

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\0GM - Reconsider Policy Position Opposing the Imposition of Any Statewide Retail Water User Fees.doc

April 24, 2018 Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals

INTRODUCTION

This policy is intended to facilitate Board deliberations on statewide "retail water user surcharge" proposals by providing staff with a consistent baseline framework for the analysis of individual proposals. This policy is not intended to replace a Board-adopted position on individual proposals.

BACKGROUND

Statewide retail water user surcharges are a proposed funding mechanism where the state would require that funds be collected by retail water agencies via a surcharge on retail customer water bills. All or a portion of the collected funds would then be forwarded to the state to fund specific state programs. A retail water user surcharge is variously referred to as a public goods charge, a water fee, or water tax.

Examples of programs for which a statewide retail water user surcharge has been discussed are safe drinking water for disadvantaged communities, statewide low-income rate assistance, ecosystem restoration, water resources research and monitoring, healthy forest initiatives, stormwater management, and statewide improvements to water systems.

The retail water user surcharge approach is different from existing "public benefits charge" programs for publicly owned electrical utilities. Public benefits charge programs collect and spend the revenues locally with no subsidies sent to the state. Funds are expended locally for programs to promote energy efficiency and energy conservation, develop renewable energy sources, and provide assistance to low-income electricity customers. Examples of existing public benefits charge programs include those administered by the City of Burbank Water and Power, the City of Alameda Municipal Utilities, and the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, among others.

PERSPECTIVES ON STATEWIDE RETAIL WATER USER SURCHARGES

Proponents of retail water surcharges assert that surcharges are warranted due to a nexus with water, that surcharges would open a new stream of revenue for various water-related needs, and the revenue stream is more reliable when compared to bond measures and the state's general fund. Proponents also assert that a retail water surcharge would be administratively simple to implement from the state's perspective as the responsibility for surcharge assessment, collection, and eligibility verification would lie with local water agencies.

Opponents of retail water surcharges assert that retail water use surcharges may create inappropriate subsidies outside the local water agency's service area, displace local infrastructure investment, raise affordability issues, and are administratively inefficient. Opponents also argue that once a retail water surcharge mechanism is established, it is difficult to establish adequate protections to ensure the surcharge is not expanded to finance other unfunded programs.

ASSESSMENT OF INDIVIDUAL PROPOSALS

In order to provide the Board with a consistent framework to consider proposals on a case-bycase basis, staff will assess individual proposals on the specifics of that proposal and include a discussion of the macro and local factors presented in alphabetical order below. Staff recommendations will be based on the comprehensive analysis on each individual proposal.

However, if the analysis indicates there would be a significant net negative impact to EBMUD's budget or its ratepayers such that there are no corresponding benefits to EBMUD or its ratepayers, or that there would be a disproportionate impact on any residential tier as compared to the other tiers such that the surcharge would be imposed on some but not all residential tiers, staff will highlight this information in the analysis. Where feasible, suggestions to reduce negative impacts will be included. Staff will make a position recommendation primarily based on this information but will also consider other factors including what position would likely provide EBMUD an opportunity to constructively engage in the legislative process to address its concerns, as appropriate.

Beneficiaries

Evaluation of individual proposals will include a discussion of the intended beneficiaries and the ability of the beneficiaries to pay.

Benefit to Society

Proposals will be assessed in terms of the intended social benefit both within and outside of EBMUD's service area, including a discussion of how the revenue from the surcharge would be allocated to all those who stand to benefit.

Board Objectives

Proposals will be assessed for whether the surcharge would support Board objectives by considering the proposal in terms of EBMUD's mission.

Effect on EBMUD Budget and Ratepayers

Proposals will be assessed in terms of estimated fiscal benefit to and impact on EBMUD's budget, including infrastructure investment and the degree of anticipated impact, if any, on EBMUD's bond rating. Proposals will also be assessed in terms of the projected fiscal benefit to and impact on EBMUD's ratepayers. The ratepayer assessment will specifically focus on rate affordability and an evaluation of how the surcharge would be applied across EBMUD's customer base (e.g., single-family residential, multi-family residential, and other users) and to each of EBMUD's residential tiers.

Efficiency and Accountability

Individual proposals will be evaluated for the efficiency of the proposed process to collect and distribute funds, both from the state and EBMUD's perspective. Proposals will also be evaluated for oversight intended to ensure accountability for the efficient collection of funds and the expenditure of funds for the intended purpose.

April 24, 2018 Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals Page 3

Equity

Individual proposals will be assessed in terms of the benefits and obligations on urban water users as compared to other water users and relevant stakeholders.

Safeguards

Individual proposals will be assessed for safeguards intended to restrict surcharge increases or expansions in scope beyond the initially stated purpose.

May 26, 2015 Policy Position on Statewide Retail Water User Fees

Funding for a variety of water-related projects and programs has become increasingly dependent on bond funding rather than allocations from the state general fund. Such programs include ecosystem restoration, research and monitoring, improvements to the statewide water system, and safe drinking water for disadvantaged communities. While bond measures can provide significant infusions of financial support for such actions, they are an unreliable funding mechanism as they require voter approval, and incur greater costs over the long run due to interest payments.

Retail water user fees have been proposed as an alternative way to ensure a steady revenue source to fund water-related programs considered by the state to be in the public's interest. Water fees have also been referred to as a public goods charge or a water surcharge. In most proposals, funds would be collected through a charge on retail customer water bills, placing the burden on urban ratepayers and urban water agencies.

Proponents of a retail water fee have asserted a fee would better adhere to the beneficiary pays principle, which holds that those who benefit from a project or program should pay for it. Further, a retail water fee would also be administratively simple to implement from the state's perspective. Opponents of a retail water fee assert that retail water use fees are inefficient and unfair, create inappropriate subsidies, and actually violate the beneficiary pays principle.

EBMUD is opposed to the imposition of state retail water use fees or surcharges on customer water bills on the basis of equity, affordability, and accountability.

<u>Equity:</u> Even though all Californians rely on surface or groundwater supplies, many water users would not contribute under a retail water user fee system as their consumption is not measured. These include most agricultural users, private well owners, and some urban users who do not yet have meters. This places the entire burden on retail customers who consume only a portion of the water used in the state.

<u>Affordability</u>: Retail water use fees added to customer bills would not be related to the cost of water service but would increase the payment amount. This would directly affect the affordability for rate payers, particularly those that are low income.

<u>Beneficiary pays</u>: A retail water user fee system would redirect resources away from water agencies that have carefully managed their finances and investments, and subsidize those that have not. EBMUD has been a leader in water use efficiency, natural resources stewardship, and integrated water planning while relying on a carefully established, fair and sustainable rate structure for its customers. For projects with multiple beneficiaries, the state should implement a rigorous beneficiary pays system to limit "free riders", including an analysis of the benefits that are truly public and would merit state funding. A

May 26, 2015 Policy Position on Statewide Retail Water User Fees Page 2

more thorough analysis of beneficiaries and benefits for a given project or program would improve the economic justification for beneficiary contributions, and in all likelihood reduce the state's cost share for clearly defined public benefits.

Local control and infrastructure investment: In many parts of EBMUD's service area, water collection and distribution systems are reaching the end of their normal lifespan, and replacement costs will grow at a rate far exceeding inflation in the coming decades. A retail water user fee added to customer bills would impair the ability of water agencies to raise rates needed to fund critical infrastructure. Given the public's sensitivity to rate increases and the requirements of Prop 218, imposing a retail water use fee would effectively redirect ratepayer dollars to the state and displace critical investments in local infrastructure, thus undermining the continued reliability of our water systems.

Due to the deepening drought, EBMUD recently made the difficult decision to impose drought surcharges on customer bills to help meet fixed costs, which comprise the large majority of our capital and operating costs in providing water service. Even if precipitation returns to normal levels next year, many water purveyors will have deficits in their supplies and rationing may have to continue, with the accompanying reductions in revenue.

Efficiency and Accountability: With every additional step in revenue collection, administrative costs are incurred that erode the value and impact of the funds. Accountability is also lost as the path from revenue source to expenditure becomes clouded.

May 26, 2015 April 24, 2018 Policy Position on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User FeesSurcharge Proposals Funding

INTRODUCTION

This policy is intended to facilitate Board deliberations on statewide "retail water user surcharge" proposals by providing staff with a consistent baseline framework for a varietythe analysis of water related projects and individual proposals. This policy is not intended to replace a Board-adopted position on individual proposals.

BACKGROUND

Statewide retail water user surcharges are a proposed funding mechanism where the state would require that funds be collected by retail water agencies via a surcharge on retail customer water bills. All or a portion of the collected funds would then be forwarded to the state to fund specific state programs. A retail water user surcharge is variously referred to as a public goods charge, a water fee, or water tax.

Examples of programs for which a statewide retail water user surcharge has become increasingly dependent on bond funding rather than allocations from the state general fund. Such programs include ecosystem restoration, research and monitoring, improvements to the statewide water system, and been discussed are safe drinking water for disadvantaged communities, statewide low-income rate assistance, ecosystem restoration, water resources research and monitoring, healthy forest initiatives, stormwater management, and statewide improvements to water systems.

The retail water user surcharge approach is different from existing "public benefits charge" programs for publicly owned electrical utilities. Public benefits charge programs collect and spend the revenues locally with no subsidies sent to the state. Funds are expended locally for programs to promote energy efficiency and energy conservation, develop renewable energy sources, and provide assistance to low-income electricity customers. Examples of existing public benefits charge programs include those administered by the City of Burbank Water and Power, the City of Alameda Municipal Utilities, and the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, among others.

PERSPECTIVES ON STATEWIDE RETAIL WATER USER SURCHARGES

<u>Proponents of. While</u>retail water surcharges assert that surcharges are warranted due to a nexus with water, that surcharges would open a new stream of revenue for various water-related needs, and the revenue stream is more reliable when compared to bond measures can provide significant infusions of financial support for such actions, they are an unreliable funding mechanism as they require voter approval, and incur greater costs over the long run due to interest payments and the state's general fund. Proponents also assert that a retail water surcharge would be administratively simple to implement from the state's perspective as the responsibility for surcharge assessment, collection, and eligibility verification would lie with local water agencies.

May 26, 2015 April 24, 2018 Policy Position on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User FeesSurcharge Proposals Page 2

Retail water user fees have been proposed as an alternative way to ensure a steady revenue source to fund water related programs considered by the state to be in the public's interest. Water fees have also been referred to as a public goods charge or a water surcharge. In most proposals, funds would be collected through a charge on retail customer water bills, placing the burden on urban ratepayers and urban water agencies.

Proponents of a retail water fee have asserted a fee would better adhere to the beneficiary pays principle, which holds that those who benefit from a project or program should pay for it. Further, a retail water fee would also be administratively simple to implement from the state's perspective. Opponents of a retail water feesurcharges assert that retail water use fees are inefficient and unfair, surcharges may create inappropriate subsidies, and actually violate the beneficiary pays principle. outside the local water agency's service area, displace local infrastructure investment, raise affordability issues, and are administratively inefficient. Opponents also argue that once a retail water surcharge mechanism is established, it is difficult to establish adequate protections to ensure the surcharge is not expanded to finance other unfunded programs.

EBMUD is opposed to the imposition of state retail water use fees or surcharges on customer water bills on the basis of equity, affordability, and accountability. Equity: Even though all Californians rely on surface or groundwater supplies, many water users would not contribute under a retail water user fee system as their consumption is not measured. These include most agricultural users, private well owners, and some urban users who do not yet have meters. This places the entire burden on retail customers who consume only a portion of the water used in the state.

<u>Affordability:</u> Retail water use fees added to customer bills would not be related to the cost of water service but would increase the payment amount. This would directly affect the affordability for rate payers, particularly those that are low income. <u>Beneficiary pays:</u> A retail water user fee system would redirect resources away from water agencies that have carefully managed their finances and investments, and subsidize those that have not. EBMUD has been a leader in water use efficiency, natural resources stewardship, and integrated water planning while relying on a carefully established, fair and sustainable rate structure for its customers. For projects with multiple beneficiaries, the state should implement a rigorous beneficiary pays system to limit "free riders", including an analysis of the benefits that are truly public and would merit state funding. A more thorough analysis of beneficiaries and benefits for a given project or program would improve the economic justification for beneficiary contributions, and in all likelihood reduce the state's cost share for clearly defined public benefits.

<u>Local control and infrastructure investment:</u> In many parts of EBMUD's service area, water collection and distribution systems are reaching the end of their normal lifespan, and replacement costs will grow at a rate far exceeding inflation in the coming decades. A retail water user fee added to customer bills would impair the ability of water agencies to raise rates needed to fund critical infrastructure. Given the public's sensitivity to rate increases and the requirements of Prop 218, imposing a retail water use fee would effectively redirect ratepayer dollars to the state May 26, 2015 April 24, 2018 Policy Position on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Fees Surcharge Proposals Page 3

and displace critical investments in local infrastructure, thus undermining the continued reliability of our water systems.

Due to the deepening drought, EBMUD recently made the difficult decision to impose drought surcharges on customer bills to help meet fixed costs, which comprise the large majority of our capital and operating costs in providing water service. Even if precipitation returns to normal levels next year, many water purveyors will have deficits in their supplies and rationing may have to continue, with the accompanying reductions in revenue.

ASSESSMENT OF INDIVIDUAL PROPOSALS

In order to provide the Board with a consistent framework to consider proposals on a case-bycase basis, staff will assess individual proposals on the specifics of that proposal and include a discussion of the macro and local factors presented in alphabetical order below. Staff recommendations will be based on the comprehensive analysis on each individual proposal.

However, if the analysis indicates there would be a significant net negative impact to EBMUD's budget or its ratepayers such that there are no corresponding benefits to EBMUD or its ratepayers, or that there would be a disproportionate impact on any residential tier as compared to the other tiers such that the surcharge would be imposed on some but not all residential tiers, staff will highlight this information in the analysis. Where feasible, suggestions to reduce negative impacts will be included. Staff will make a position recommendation primarily based on this information but will also consider other factors including what position would likely provide EBMUD an opportunity to constructively engage in the legislative process to address its concerns, as appropriate.

Beneficiaries

Evaluation of individual proposals will include a discussion of the intended beneficiaries and the ability of the beneficiaries to pay.

Benefit to Society

<u>Proposals will be assessed in terms of the intended social benefit both within and outside of</u> <u>EBMUD's service area, including a discussion of how the revenue from the surcharge would be</u> <u>allocated to all those who stand to benefit.</u>

Board Objectives

Proposals will be assessed for whether the surcharge would support Board objectives by considering the proposal in terms of EBMUD's mission.

Effect on EBMUD Budget and Ratepayers

Proposals will be assessed in terms of estimated fiscal benefit to and impact on EBMUD's budget, including infrastructure investment and the degree of anticipated impact, if any, on EBMUD's bond rating. Proposals will also be assessed in terms of the projected fiscal benefit to and impact on EBMUD's ratepayers. The ratepayer assessment will specifically focus on rate affordability and an evaluation of how the surcharge would be applied across EBMUD's

May 26, 2015 April 24, 2018 Policy Position on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User FeesSurcharge Proposals Page 4

customer base (e.g., single-family residential, multi-family residential, and other users) and to each of EBMUD's residential tiers.

Efficiency and Accountability: With every additional step in revenue collection, administrative costs are incurred that erode the value and impact of the

Individual proposals will be evaluated for the efficiency of the proposed process to collect and distribute funds. Accountability is also lost as the path, both from revenue source to the state and EBMUD's perspective. Proposals will also be evaluated for oversight intended to ensure accountability for the efficient collection of funds and the expenditure becomes clouded.of funds for the intended purpose.

Equity

Individual proposals will be assessed in terms of the benefits and obligations on urban water users as compared to other water users and relevant stakeholders.

Safeguards

Individual proposals will be assessed for safeguards intended to restrict surcharge increases or expansions in scope beyond the initially stated purpose.



AGENDA NO.21.MEETING DATEApril 24, 2018

TITLE 2018 WATER SUPPLY AVAILABILITY AND DEFICIENCY REPORT

☑ MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION _____ □ ORDINANCE _

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. File the Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report in conformance with District Policy 9.03 Water Supply Availability and Deficiency.
- 2. Declare that the District's water supply is sufficient for meeting customer demands in 2018.

SUMMARY

The annual Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report is prepared and submitted to the Board of Directors pursuant to Policy 9.03 – Water Supply Availability and Deficiency. The report evaluates the adequacy of the current year's (2018) water supply. In low water years, this annual report provides the basis for the Board's consideration of possible demand management and/or supplemental supply measures as part of the District's Drought Management Plan. In years of available water supply, this report provides the basis for the Board's determination of additional availability of water for potential use by others.

For 2018, the end of September total system storage (TSS) is projected to be full, greater than 630 thousand acre-feet (TAF), resulting in the District's water supply being sufficient to meet customer demands in 2018. The 2018 assessment also concludes that projected runoff and water storage require designating 'Below Normal' water year type flows in the lower Mokelumne River under the District's Joint Settlement Agreement (JSA). This determination is based on the State of California Department of Water Resources' (DWR) April 1 snow survey. The Mokelumne River runoff forecast as of April 9 is 76 percent of average.

DISCUSSION

2018 Water Supply and Demand Assessment

Current year water supply availability is determined by forecasting the amount of water that will be stored in District reservoirs on September 30, which marks the end of the "water year." This forecast is a two-step calculation. First, the amount of TSS as of September 30 is determined by adding projected runoff amounts to existing storage levels. The second step is the subtraction of anticipated customer demands and the volume of water that must be released from the District's storage reservoirs to meet downstream obligations. These obligations include minimum flows for fishery requirements, use by senior water right holders, and water requirements by other

Funds Available: FY	Budget Code:	Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Water and Natural Resources	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR <u>Richard G. Sykes</u>	APPROVED <u>Alleenfer R. Clev</u> General Manager	

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report April 24, 2018 Page 2

downstream interests. If the projected TSS on September 30, 2018 exceeds 500 TAF, the District's water supply is deemed sufficient to meet customer needs. If the sum is less than 500 TAF, the District's water supply is deemed deficient.

The dry winter in the early part of water year 2018 resurrected memories of the recent drought in California, but powerful storms in March helped improve storage levels. The water year total precipitation as of April 9 in the Mokelumne watershed is 48.28 inches (94 percent of average) and the total precipitation in the East Bay is 27.15 inches (79 percent of average). The median unimpaired runoff projection is 565 TAF, and this corresponds to a median projection for TSS at the end of September of 630 TAF. These projections are based on DWR's April 1 snow survey. With customer usage lower than the 2013 levels, the median runoff conditions combined with suppressed customer demands will enable the TSS to be greater than 500 TAF at the end of the current water year, the threshold for determining that the District's water supply for 2018 is sufficient.

The water year type is classified as "Below Normal," based on DWR's April 1 forecast for unimpaired runoff of 605 TAF into Pardee Reservoir. The "Below Normal" condition will determine the requirements for the releases from Camanche Reservoir and the flow expected below Woodbridge Dam during the April 1, 2018 through September 30, 2018, in accordance with the JSA year-type flow schedule.

The JSA requires additional releases from Camanche Reservoir of up to 200 cubic feet per second dependent upon combined Pardee and Camanche storage levels in Below Normal year types. Storage levels will hit those triggers this year, and these releases will be in addition to all other required releases to meet downstream obligations.

Based on current 2018 runoff projections for the remainder of the year, Woodbridge Irrigation District will receive its full base supply of 60,000 acre-feet (AF); Jackson Valley Irrigation District will receive its maximum entitlement of 3,850 AF; and North San Joaquin Water Conservation District (NSJWCD), a junior water right holder, may not receive the 20,000 AF they requested on January 22, 2018 as there may not be adequate water to store the requested full amount during the storage season. Runoff projections will continue to be updated through May and if runoff is found to be sufficient, the District will notify NSJWCD that storage is available. Flood control releases are being made currently and have occurred earlier this year as necessary to meet flood control obligations.

The JSA provides that the District notify resources agencies of the availability of surplus water. There will be no surplus water based on current projections.

State Regulations

EBMUD continues to comply with the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) regulatory requirements for monthly reporting on water usage. There are no current drought water-use restrictions in effect.

Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report April 24, 2018 Page 3

DREAM Project

The Demonstration Recharge Extraction and Aquifer Management (DREAM) project is a pilot conjunctive use groundwater replenishment project to enable banking of up to 1,000 AF of water. This project is a joint effort of the San Joaquin County (County), the NSJWCD, and the District.

On March 23, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) granted the District a permit for the DREAM Project. The permit enables the project to start testing the viability of groundwater banking and extraction. Surplus water for the DREAM Project is not projected to be available at this time. However, runoff projections will continue to be updated and if found sufficient, the District will begin deliveries this year and continue for an additional one to two irrigation seasons.

Bayside Groundwater Project - Phase 1

This project is designed to store excess water in the East Bay Plain Groundwater Basin by injecting drinking water during wet years for later extraction during dry years. The District obtained a permit from the SWRCB in 2007 to inject water into the aquifer. This permit remains current. The District also applied to the State's Division of Drinking Water (DDW) for the permit to extract and use the groundwater in the event drought conditions return. The DDW has not approved the permit at this time.

In 2017, the District injected water for five days to test the groundwater aquifer's reaction. The test took place from February 10, 2017 to February 12, 2017 and just over 1.3 million gallons were injected. Since then, no water has been injected at Bayside. The District may inject water into the Bayside aquifer later this year, depending on availability of water in the upper San Leandro watershed.

Pulse Flow Operations

Pulse flows are intended to mimic the natural variability found in undammed rivers, and help cue fish migration. The District conducted multiple pulse flow releases in the fall of 2017. Each pulse resulted in an increase in salmon returning to the Mokelumne River.

This year, staff will develop a spring pulse flow plan to be operated in May to assist outmigrating juvenile salmon. Pulse flow timing would be coordinated with other fishery resource agencies and downstream Mokelumne River water users. Fall pulse flows will be determined in the fall.

I:\SEC\2018 Board Related Items\042418_Board Agenda Items\WNR - 2018 Water Supply Availability Deficiency Report.docx

<u>ITEM 22</u>

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

WILL BE PROVIDED AS AN ORAL REPORT

DATE:	April 19, 2018
MEMO TO:	Board of Directors
THROUGH:	Alexander R. Coate, General Manager Amc
FROM:	Rischa S. Cole, Secretary of the District RC
SUBJECT:	Planning Committee Minutes – April 10, 2018

Chair Frank Mellon called to order the Planning Committee at 8:30 a.m. in the Training Resource Center. Director Marguerite Young was present at roll call and Director Doug Linney was absent (excused). Staff present included: General Manager Alexander R. Coate, General Counsel Craig S. Spencer, Director of Operations and Maintenance Clifford C. Chan, Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness Steven G. Frew, Manager of Regulatory Compliance Michael R. Ambrose, Manager of Water Quality Susan M. Teefy, Director of Engineering and Construction Xavier J. Irias, Senior Civil Engineer Roberts H. McMullin, Director of Water and Natural Resources Richard G. Sykes, Manager of Fisheries and Wildlife Jose D. Setka, Ranger Supervisor Mark E. Bolton, Manager of Watershed and Recreation Scott D. Hill Special Assistant to the General Manager Alison A. Kastama, and Secretary of the District Rischa S. Cole.

Public Comment. None.

Earthquake Preparedness. Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness Steven G. Frew provided an update on the District's Emergency Preparedness Program and associated plans as outlined in Policy 7.03 – Emergency Preparedness/Business Continuity. He reviewed the Strategic Plan key performance indicators for the program which are target to be met in Fiscal Year 2018 and the District's mutual assistance partnerships and agreements with emergency agencies, cities and counties. In February 2018, staff conducted a mutual assistance workshop with Las Vegas Valley Water District and Los Angeles Department of Water and Power with plans to conduct a more extensive exercise in Los Angeles in August. The District continues coordinating with service area cities and counties to plan for water service disruption following an earthquake and will continue this work in Fiscal Year 2018. In support of this effort, on April 19, staff will conduct a tour of District facilities with Alameda County emergency responder representatives.

Earthquake Preparedness – HayWired Report Update. Senior Civil Engineer Roberts H. McMullin presented an overview of volume two of the United States Geological Survey (USGS) HayWired Report which is scheduled to be published on April 18. Volume two focuses on multiple impacts to Bay Area infrastructure and businesses, including the District's and San Jose Water Company's water distribution systems following a hypothetical magnitude 7.0 earthquake on the Hayward Fault. The District provided considerable assistance to the USGS and their academic team to develop the science and predictive model used to estimate damage and repair timeframes for the District's water distribution system following the hypothetical earthquake, associated infrastructure and lifeline disruptions. He reviewed the report findings and discussed how the District continues work to improve its network resilience and water system reliability after a major earthquake through its Large Diameter Pipeline Replacement and Pipeline Rebuild Programs. The report provides the District with additional tools to further guide capital programs and risk reduction efforts. Volume three of Board of Directors Planning Committee Minutes of April 10, 2018 April 19, 2018 Page 2

the report will discuss consequences following a major event and is scheduled for release in November 2018. Staff anticipates using the information provided in volume three to continue coordinating with service area cities and counties to determine water needs after a major earthquake. The Committee discussed the information presented and requested additional information on postearthquake operating strategies and estimated water loss and asked for a presentation on the report to the full Board after volume three is published in November.

Regulatory Compliance Semi-Annual Report – September 2017 through March 2018.

Manager of Regulatory Compliance Michael R. Ambrose provided an update on regulatory compliance activities and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) permits issues for the reporting period. During this time, the District did not receive any notices of violation of its NPDES or WDR permits. He reported on settlement agreements for violations that occurred in 2015 and 2016 and a settlement agreement with Cal/OSHA for a March 2017 employee injury incident. The District's lost time injury rate continues to decline as staff remains focused on promoting ways to prevent job injuries. He noted that in coordination with the United States Bureau of Land Management, remediation at Poison Lake was completed in November 2017. Upcoming activities include continued improvements to the monitoring and control systems for the filter backwash settling pond discharge systems at the Orinda Water Treatment Plant, staff participation in discussions regarding the state's Mercury in Drinking Water Reservoirs Program, enhanced compliance actions and quarterly reporting as part of the final settlement agreement related to three main breaks in 2015 and 2016, and work with industry groups to shape emerging regulations regarding workplace violence prevention. The Committee asked questions about the remediation of Poison Lake, the District's lost time injury rate compared to similar sized agencies and requested that staff review whether workplace violence prevention training is included in current harassment training for employees.

Water Quality Program Semi-Annual Update. Manager of Water Quality Susan M. Teefy reported that the District met all federal and state drinking water standards for calendar year 2017. The District has 125 internal water quality goals and met 94 percent of those goals. The District exceeded its internal goals for total trihalomethanes (TTHMs), five haloacetic acids, n-nitrosodimethylamine and post-filter turbidity at the treatment plants. She highlighted the factors that contributed to the various exceedances and noted that since early 2017, TTHM concentrations have steadily decreased as raw water quality improved and staff implemented monitoring and control measures. She reviewed the District's four lead monitoring and control programs and provided an update on lead sampling in service area schools. More than 70 percent of the public schools (including charters schools) and 11 percent of private schools were sampled in 2017. The District is on track to meet the existing regulatory deadline to test service area schools. During this time period, Ms. Teefy noted the District experienced no major taste and odor incidents, provided support to the City of Alameda with its crossconnection issues at Alameda Point, and continued to address nitrification/chlorine residuals in the water distribution system. In 2018, efforts will focus on maintaining high disinfectant residuals in the distribution system, controlling taste and odors and other algal byproducts, aggressively investigating potential cross connections, and continuing work with stakeholders related to lead sampling in schools.

Board of Directors Planning Committee Minutes of April 10, 2018 April 19, 2018 Page 3

2017 Mokelumne Fall-run Chinook Salmon and Steelhead Returns. Manager of Fisheries and Wildlife Jose D. Setka presented an overview of salmon returns in 2017. Approximately 19,954 fish returned to the Mokelumne River, the highest ever recorded since 1940 and about 400 percent of the long-term average of 4,905 fish. He reviewed District program changes that have improved the sustainability of the Mokelumne salmon population, the Mokelumne's contribution to the salmon industry, the status of Central Valley salmon, activities at ocean fisheries, and actions being implemented to improve the survival of juvenile salmon as they migrate through the central delta. A November 2017 media day at the fish hatchery received positive press through various news sources. Going forward, Mr. Setka said the District will remain active in the Bay Delta Water Quality Control Plan Phase 2 process and will continue working with resource agencies and others to ensure that any outcome is protective of the Mokelumne fishery and that the hatchery continues to support a sustainable fishery in a manner that is compatible with the protection and recovery of listed salmonids in the Central Valley.

Annual Recreation Report - 2017. Ranger Supervisor Mark E. Bolton provided an update on recreation activities in the Mokelumne watershed for 2017. Key performance indicators (KPIs) were met for eleven of the twelve benchmarks tracked at the Mokelumne Recreation areas. Visitation in the Mokelumne was nearly 663,000 visitors which is a 21 percent increase over 2016 and revenues at recreation areas were 20 percent higher than the prior year. He reviewed the infrastructure projects and programs that were completed or ongoing during this time period and noted that in 2018, efforts will be focused on completing paving renewal in the Camanche Recreation Areas, assisting Rocky Mountain Recreation Company during their first year at Pardee Recreation Area, and addressing the challenges at the smaller, unstaffed recreation areas at Middle Bar and the Mokelumne River Day Use Area. Next, Manager of Watershed and Recreation Scott D. Hill provided an update on activities in the East Bay watershed. In 2017, KPIs were met for cost recovery, public safety, and visitor satisfaction. Visitation at the Lafavette and San Pablo recreation facilities declined slightly, while the watershed trail system showed a significant 21 percent increase. In 2018, he reported that efforts in the East Bay will focus on replacing the aged force sewer main, resurfacing the paved hiking trail, and upgrading self-contained restrooms facilities at Lafayette Reservoir. At the San Pablo Recreation Area, the paved service roads and hiking trails will be resurfaced. Trail improvements are planned to accommodate limited bicycle access on the East Bay watershed pending approval of the updated East Bay Watershed Master Plan. The Committee asked staff to review and provide input as appropriate on proposed legislation that limits alcohol use for boat drivers and that staff make updates to the signage at East Bay watershed trail head stations and report on progress during the next report. A request was also made to include Middle Bar trails use data in the next annual report.

Adjournment. Chair Mellon adjourned the meeting at 10:10 a.m.

ARC/RSC

W:\Board of Directors - Meeting Related Docs\Minutes\Minutes 2018\Planning Ctte\041018_planning_minutes.docx

DATE:	April 19, 2018
MEMO TO:	Board of Directors
THROUGH:	Alexander R. Coate, General Manager AMC
FROM:	Rischa S. Cole, Secretary of the District C
SUBJECT:	Legislative/Human Resources Committee Minutes – April 10, 2018

Chair John A. Coleman called to order the Legislative/Human Resources Committee at 10:12 a.m. in the Training Resource Center. Directors William B. Patterson and Marguerite Young were present at roll call. Staff present included: General Manager Alexander R. Coate, General Counsel Craig S. Spencer, Acting Manager of Human Resources Lisa A. Sorani, Manager of Employee and Organizational Development Derry L. Moten, Diversity and Inclusion Officer Dorian West Blair, Manager of Legislative Affairs Marlaigne K. Dumaine, Special Assistant to the General Manager Alison A. Kastama, and Secretary of the District Rischa S. Cole.

<u>Public Comment.</u> Addressing the Board was Mark Foley, President, AFSCME Local 2019, who commented on the union's previous request for the District to consider paying overtime to the Local 2019 employees who participated in the final labor negotiations meeting.

Consider Revised Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals.

Manager of Legislative Affairs Marlaigne K. Dumaine highlighted the latest revisions to the District's existing policy position on statewide retail water user fees which was adopted by the Board on May 26, 2015. This item was previously discussed by the Committee on January 9, February 13 and March 13. Ms. Dumaine reviewed the edits made to the second paragraph of the "Assessment of Individual Proposals" section of the policy and to the "Benefits to Society" and "Effect on EBMUD Budget and Ratepayers" criterion language based on Committee input during the March 13 meeting. The Committee discussed the updates and requested an additional revision to the "Benefits to Society" criteria language so that it reads: "*Proposals will be assessed in terms of the intended social benefit both within and outside of EBMUD's service area, including a discussion of how the revenue from the surcharge would be allocated to all those who stand to benefit."* It was moved by Director Young, seconded by Director Patterson and carried (3-0) to recommend the updated policy, with the additional revision to the "Benefits to Society" criteria language, to the full Board for consideration.

Legislative Update. Manager of Legislative Affairs Marlaigne K. Dumaine highlighted the three bills in Legislative Report No. 03-18. The Committee had no questions. It was moved by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Young and carried (3-0) to forward the recommended positions to the full Board.

District 401(a) and 401(k) Deferred Compensation Plan Changes. Acting Manager of Human Resources Services Lisa A. Sorani reviewed the proposed amendments to the District's 401(a) and 401(k) plans. She explained it was recently discovered that the plans contain erroneous language that requires married participants to take a Qualified Joint Survivor Annuity (QJSA) as the mandatory, rather than as an optional form of distribution. This language was drafted into the plans' language in 2002. In June 2017, staff submitted the issue to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Voluntary Compliance Program and in January 2018, the IRS authorized the District to amend the plans, retroactive to January 1, 2002, to conform the plans' language to the actual operations; specifically,

Board of Directors Legislative/Human Resources Committee Minutes of April 10, 2018 April 19, 2018 Page 2

that the QJSA was an optional form of distribution. The Board will be asked to consider a resolution approving the plan amendments at its meeting in the afternoon. The Committee had no questions. It was moved by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Young and carried (3-0) to forward staff's recommendations to the full Board.

Update on EBMUD and Peralta College Partnership for Workforce Development. Manager of Employee and Organizational Development Derry L. Moten provided an update on the District's continuing education pilot program with the Peralta Community College District (Peralta). The pilot kicked off in August 2017 with 29 students enrolled in the eight course program. Twenty-six students completed the first three courses and advanced to the second semester in January 2018. He reviewed the program components including the pilot of a tuition advancement program which is an extension of the District's Tuition Reimbursement Program. He noted that to date, all students have successfully completed the requirements of the pilot program. He explained solutions to some program challenges including the need to extend some courses from eight to sixteen weeks to ensure adequate time for students to cover the course material. During the summer of 2018, semester participants will enroll in a Work Experience Program, engage in on-the-job projects aligned with their existing work and be evaluated by Laney staff for college credit. It was moved by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Young and carried (3-0) to accept the report.

Technical Trades Apprenticeship Program. Diversity and Inclusion Officer Dorian West Blair presented an overview of the proposed joint partnership between the District and the Advanced Manufacturing and Transportation Apprenticeships of California (AMTAC) to establish a Technical Trades Apprenticeship Program (TTAP). District staff and members of AFSCME Local 444 have been working with AMTAC and Laney College representatives since January 2018 to develop the program framework and standards. The governing organization of the TTAP will be a Joint Apprenticeship Committee (JAC) comprised of an equal number of District management and AFSCME Local 444 members with equal voting rights and will be chaired by a community college representative with a relevant trades program. The proposed partnership with AMTAC will assist the District with recruiting for difficult to fill positions in its existing Maintenance Trades Training Program. The pilot will focus on Maintenance Machinists and Plant Maintenance Mechanics. The District will convert three existing Limited-Term (LT) Special Employment Program (SEP) positions to a new LT Technical Trades Apprentice classification. The pilot will run for 18 to 24 months and upon completion, participants will receive a certificate of completion and possess the skills and experience to compete for the Maintenance Machinist and Plant Maintenance Mechanic positions. The JAC anticipates filing program standards with the state by April 2018. The program is scheduled to begin in August 2018, pending state approval of the standards and Board consideration of converting the three LT SEP positions in June 2018. The Committee commended staff for their efforts and discussed the need to consider developing similar programs for middle and high school students. The Committee also asked staff to consider expanding the program to include training for additional District classifications before the end of the pilot period and to discuss ways to include local trades unions in the program with AFSCME Local 444. It was moved by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Young and carried (3-0) to support staff's recommendations.

Adjournment. Chair Coleman adjourned the meeting at 10:53 a.m.